Regional Information Report No. 4K19-01

South Alaska Peninsula Salmon Annual Management Report, 2018 and the 2017 Subsistence Fisheries in the Alaska Peninsula, Aleutian Islands, and Atka-Amlia Islands Management Areas

by

Elisabeth K. C. Fox

Lucas K. Stumpf

and

Cassandra J. Whiteside

January 2019

Alaska Department of Fish and Game **Divisions of Commercial Fisheries**

Symbols and Abbreviations

The following symbols and abbreviations, and others approved for the Système International d'Unités (SI), are used without definition in the following reports by the Divisions of Sport Fish and of Commercial Fisheries: Fishery Manuscripts, Fishery Data Series Reports, Fishery Management Reports, and Special Publications. All others, including deviations from definitions listed below, are noted in the text at first mention, as well as in the titles or footnotes of tables, and in figure or figure captions.

Weights and measures (metric)

centimeter	cm
deciliter	dL
gram	g
hectare	ha
kilogram	kg
kilometer	km
liter	L
meter	m
milliliter	mL
millimeter	mm

Weights and measures (English)

cubic feet per second	ft^3/s
foot	ft
gallon	gal
inch	in
mile	mi
nautical mile	nmi
ounce	oz
pound	lb
quart	qt
yard	yd

Time and temperature

day	d
degrees Celsius	°C
degrees Fahrenheit	°F
degrees kelvin	K
hour	h
minute	min
second	s

Physics and chemistry

all atomic symbols	
alternating current	AC
ampere	A
calorie	cal
direct current	DC
hertz	Hz
horsepower	hp
hydrogen ion activity (negative log of)	pH
parts per million	ppm
parts per thousand	ppt, ‰
volts	V
watts	W

General

Alaska Administrative Code	AAC
all commonly accepted abbreviations	e.g., Mr., Mrs., AM, PM, etc.
all commonly accepted professional titles	e.g., Dr., Ph.D., R.N., etc.
at	@
compass directions:	
east	E
north	N
south	S
west	W
copyright	©
corporate suffixes:	
Company	Co.
Corporation	Corp.
Incorporated	Inc.
Limited	Ltd.
District of Columbia	D.C.
et alii (and others)	et al.
et cetera (and so forth)	etc.
exempli gratia (for example)	e.g.
Federal Information Code	FIC
id est (that is)	i.e.
latitude or longitude	lat or long
monetary symbols (U.S.)	$, ¢
months (tables and figures): first three letters	Jan,...,Dec
registered trademark	®
trademark	™
United States (adjective)	U.S.
United States of America (noun)	USA
U.S.C.	United States Code
U.S. state	use two-letter abbreviations (e.g., AK, WA)

Mathematics, statistics

all standard mathematical signs, symbols and abbreviations	
alternate hypothesis	H_A
base of natural logarithm	e
catch per unit effort	CPUE
coefficient of variation	CV
common test statistics	(F, t, χ^2, etc.)
confidence interval	CI
correlation coefficient (multiple)	R
correlation coefficient (simple)	r
covariance	cov
degree (angular)	°
degrees of freedom	df
expected value	E
greater than	>
greater than or equal to	≥
harvest per unit effort	HPUE
less than	<
less than or equal to	≤
logarithm (natural)	ln
logarithm (base 10)	log
logarithm (specify base)	$\log_2$, etc.
minute (angular)	'
not significant	NS
null hypothesis	H_O
percent	%
probability	P
probability of a type I error (rejection of the null hypothesis when true)	α
probability of a type II error (acceptance of the null hypothesis when false)	β
second (angular)	"
standard deviation	SD
standard error	SE
variance	
population	Var
sample	var

REGIONAL INFORMATION REPORT 4K19-01

SOUTH ALASKA PENINSULA SALMON ANNUAL MANAGEMENT REPORT, 2018 AND THE 2017 SUBSISTENCE FISHERIES IN THE ALASKA PENINSULA, ALEUTIAN ISLANDS, AND ATKA-AMLIA ISLANDS MANAGEMENT AREAS

by
Elisabeth K. C. Fox
Lucas K. Stumpf
and
Cassandra J. Whiteside
Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Division of Commercial Fisheries

Alaska Department of Fish and Game
Division of Sport Fish, Research and Technical Services
333 Raspberry Road, Anchorage, Alaska, 99518-1565

January 2019

The Regional Information Report Series was established in 1987 and was redefined in 2007 to meet the Division of Commercial Fisheries regional need for publishing and archiving information such as area management plans, budgetary information, staff comments and opinions to Alaska Board of Fisheries proposals, interim or preliminary data and grant agency reports, special meeting or minor workshop results and other regional information not generally reported elsewhere. Reports in this series may contain raw data and preliminary results. Reports in this series receive varying degrees of regional, biometric and editorial review; information in this series may be subsequently finalized and published in a different department reporting series or in the formal literature. Please contact the author or the Division of Commercial Fisheries if in doubt of the level of review or preliminary nature of the data reported. Regional Information Reports are available through the Alaska State Library and on the Internet at: http://www.adfg.alaska.gov/sf/publications/.

Elisabeth K. C. Fox
Lucas K. Stumpf
and
Cassandra J. Whiteside
Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Division of Commercial Fisheries
351 Research Court, Kodiak, AK 99615, USA

This document should be cited as follows:
Fox, E. K. C., L. K. Stumpf, and C. J. Whiteside. 2018. South Alaska Peninsula salmon annual management report, 2018 and the 2017 subsistence fisheries in the Alaska Peninsula, Aleutian Islands, and Atka-Amlia Islands management areas. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Regional Information Report No. 4K19-01, Kodiak.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)

LIST OF APPENDICES

LIST OF APPENDICES (Continued)

LIST OF APPENDICES (Continued)

ABSTRACT

This report summarizes historical information regarding commercial salmon fisheries of the South Alaska Peninsula Management Area of Area M and the 2018 season.

The total 2018 commercial salmon harvest (including the department test fishery) in the South Alaska Peninsula Management Area of Area M was 17,027 Chinook salmon *Oncorhynchus tshawytscha*, 1,330,913 sockeye salmon *O. nerka*, 259,633 coho salmon *O. kisutch*, 762,817 pink salmon *O. gorbuscha*, and 998,585 chum salmon *O. keta*. Harvest of sockeye and pink salmon was below recent 10-year averages (2008–2017). Harvest of Chinook, coho, and chum salmon was above recent 10-year averages. 249 permit holders participated in the fishery. The June commercial salmon harvest included 4,158 Chinook, 822,173 sockeye, 51 coho, 345,255 pink, and 537,466 chum salmon. Harvest in the South Unimak June fishery was 1,399 Chinook, 415,367 sockeye, 3 coho, 132,778 pink, and 234,339 chum salmon, whereas the Shumagin Islands June fishery accounted for 2,759 Chinook, 406,806 sockeye, 48 coho, 212,477 pink, and 303,127 chum salmon. The post-June commercial salmon harvest (excluding the Southeastern District Mainland) included 12,876 Chinook, 507,454 sockeye, 259,341 coho, 416,590 pink, and 458,947 chum salmon.

No commercial salmon fishing occurred in the Southeastern District Mainland (SEDM) during the allocation period, June 1 through July 25. The South Alaska Peninsula Post-June salmon harvest from July 1 through October 31 was 0 Chinook, 1,491 sockeye, 1,007 coho, 4 pink, and 277 chum salmon.

In 2018, the sockeye salmon sustainable escapement goal (SEG) for Orzinski Lake (15,000–20,000 sockeye salmon) was not met with an escapement of 2,817 sockeye salmon. Total escapement of pink salmon (732,422 fish) was well below the South Alaska Peninsula SEG range of 1,750,000–4,000,000 fish. In the Southeastern district, chum salmon escapement was estimated at 71,323 fish, well below the SEG of 106,400–212,800 fish. In the Southwestern District, chum salmon escapement was estimated at 32,900 fish, well below the SEG of 133,400–266,800 fish. In the South Central District, chum salmon escapement was estimated at 238,720 fish, which was well above the SEG of 89,800–179,600 fish. In the Unimak District, chum escapement was estimated at 1,900 fish, which was slightly above the SEG of 800–1600 fish. Limited coho salmon surveys were conducted due to late season run timing.

Key words: South Alaska Peninsula, commercial salmon fishery, South Unimak, Shumagin Islands, salmon harvest, salmon escapement, Alaska Board of Fisheries, board, salmon, *Oncorhynchus*, management plan, Chinook *O. tshawytscha*, sockeye *O. nerka*, coho *O. kisutch*, pink *O. gorbuscha*, chum *O. keta*, AMR

INTRODUCTION

The Alaska Peninsula Salmon Management Area is that portion of Area M including waters of the North Alaska Peninsula from Cape Menshikof west to Cape Sarichef, and waters of the South Alaska Peninsula from Kupreanof Point west to Scotch Cap on Unimak Island (Appendix A1). This report describes commercial salmon fisheries located in South Alaska Peninsula waters, further divided into 4 districts: (1) Southeastern District, consisting of waters between Kupreanof Point and McGinty Point; (2) South Central District, consisting of waters between McGinty Point and Arch Point Light; (3) Southwestern District, consisting of waters between Arch Point Light, False Pass, and Cape Pankof Light; and (4) Unimak District, consisting of waters between Cape Pankof Light and Scotch Cap, including Sanak Island (Appendices A2 through A6). The Southeastern District is further subdivided into 2 areas with different management plans: (1) the Shumagin Islands Section, consisting of the Shumagin Islands archipelago, and (2) the Southeastern District Mainland (SEDM), consisting of Stepovak, Balboa, and Beaver bays (Appendix A3). Data within this report supersedes data published in previous reports by the Alaska Department of Fish and Game (ADF&G).

Legal gear types in South Alaska Peninsula waters include purse seine, drift gillnet, and set gillnet (Appendices A7 through A8). During the 2018 season, 54 of 121 purse seine permits, 132 of 162 drift gillnet permits, and 63 of 116 set gillnet permits reported landings in South Alaska

Peninsula waters (Appendix A9). Most of the purse seine and set gillnet permit holders fished South Alaska Peninsula waters throughout the season, whereas most of the drift gillnet permit holders fished South Unimak waters during June and North Alaska Peninsula waters from July into September.

SOUTH ALASKA PENINSULA AREAWIDE INFORMATION

There are 5 species of Pacific salmon commercially harvested in the South Alaska Peninsula Salmon Management Area: Chinook salmon *Oncorhynchus tshawytscha*, sockeye salmon *O. nerka*, coho salmon *O. kisutch*, pink salmon *O. gorbuscha*, and chum salmon *O. keta*. Although commercial salmon fisheries in South Alaska Peninsula waters date back to at least 1888, when canneries were operated at Orzinski Bay and Thin Point Cove, catch records are only available since 1908 (Appendix A10). Fish ticket information starting in 1970 is stored in the ADF&G database.

HISTORICAL SALMON PRODUCTION, 1908–2017

Historically, South Alaska Peninsula salmon production has fluctuated dramatically. Harvests are typically dominated by pink and chum salmon. Since 1962, annual pink salmon total run (catch and escapement and excluding June harvest, which are not considered local stocks for management purposes) ranged from 149,421 fish in 1973 to 25,766,959 fish in 2017 (Appendix A11). Since 1962, annual chum salmon total run (excluding June harvests) ranged from 223,228 fish in 1975 to 3,079,607 fish in 2017 (Appendix A12).

From 1948 to 1977, the South Alaska Peninsula annual harvest (including June harvest) averaged 2,834,991 salmon and was composed of 2,539 Chinook, 573,669 sockeye, 25,779 coho, 1,497,377 pink, and 735,627 chum salmon (Appendix A10). From 1978 to 1997, South Alaska Peninsula annual harvest averaged 10,558,420 salmon and was composed of 9,587 Chinook, 2,227,350 sockeye, 266,202 coho, 6,670,583 pink, and 1,384,697 chum salmon (Appendix A10). From 1998 through 2007, South Alaska Peninsula annual harvest averaged 8,726,259 salmon and was composed of 4,979 Chinook, 1,873,438 sockeye, 185,699 coho, 5,819,763 pink, and 842,380 chum salmon (Appendix A10). From 2008 through 2017, South Alaska Peninsula annual harvest averaged 11,064,235 salmon and was composed of 12,707 Chinook, 2,179,690 sockeye, 229,282 coho, 7,699,815 pink, and 942,743 chum salmon (Appendix A10). Pink and sockeye salmon are currently the most abundant salmon species harvested in the South Alaska Peninsula (Appendix A10).

COMMERCIAL SALMON HARVESTS FOR THE 2018 SEASON

The first South Alaska Peninsula commercial salmon landing in 2018 occurred on June 7 and the last landing occurred on September 11 (Appendix A13). Commercial harvest (including harvest from the test fishery) of 3,368,975 salmon was composed of 17,027 Chinook, 1,330,913 sockeye, 259,633 coho, 762,817 pink, and 998,585 chum salmon (Appendix A13). The Southeastern District had the largest commercial salmon harvest in the South Alaska Peninsula, with a harvest of 2,026,372 fish (60.2%; A14 and A15). South Central, Unimak, and Southwestern districts had harvests of 32,729 (1.0%), 1,000,705 (29.7%), and 290,390 (8.6%) fish respectively (Appendices A14 and A15). By gear type, seine permit holders accounted for 78.5% of the harvest, while drift gillnet permit holders accounted for 10.7% and set gillnet permit holders accounted for 10.8% of

the harvest (Appendix A15). Specific management actions for the South Alaska Peninsula Management Area, as directed by emergency order (EO), are summarized in Appendix A16.

SOUTH UNIMAK AND SHUMAGIN ISLANDS JUNE FISHERIES

HISTORICAL PERSPECTIVE

The first documented commercial harvests from the South Unimak and Shumagin Islands June fisheries occurred in 1911. During the early to mid-1960s, the South Unimak and Shumagin Islands fisheries were open to commercial salmon fishing 5 days per week. From 1967–1970, fishing occurred 7 days per week. Special regulatory meetings were held annually and resulted in different regulations every year from 1971–1974.

In 1975, the Alaska Board of Fisheries (board) implemented an allocation plan in which the South Unimak and Shumagin Islands June fisheries were granted an annual guideline harvest level (GHL) relative to the projected Bristol Bay inshore sockeye salmon harvest (Appendix B1). Based on historical catch data, 6.8% of the forecasted inshore Bristol Bay harvest was allocated to the South Unimak June fishery and 1.5% was allocated to the Shumagin Islands June fishery. Portions of the GHL were assigned to discrete time periods so the harvest would be spread throughout June. Concerns over large harvests of chum salmon in the early 1980s, combined with a weak Yukon River fall chum salmon run, resulted in a chum salmon cap that, if reached, would result in closure of the fishery for the remainder of June. Between 1986 and 2000, the chum salmon cap was as high as 700,000 fish (1992–1997) and as low as 350,000 fish (1998–2000; Appendix B1).

In January 2001, the board modified the *South Unimak and Shumagin Islands June Salmon Management Plan* (5 AAC 09.365). These modifications were in effect through the 2003 season and included eliminating the sockeye salmon GHL and the chum salmon cap. From June 10 through June 24, fishing time for any gear group was limited to 16 hours per day. Gear type constraints were also imposed on the number of consecutive fishing days allowed within a 7-day period (Appendix B1). After June 24, in either the South Unimak or Shumagin Islands fisheries, if the sockeye-to-chum salmon ratio for all gear types was 2:1 or less on any day, the next fishing period was 6 hours in duration for all gear groups in that fishery. If the sockeye-to-chum salmon ratio was 2:1 or less for 2 consecutive fishing periods in either fishery, the season was closed for the remainder of June for all gear types. If the sockeye-to-chum salmon ratio was greater than 2:1, a 6-hour fishing period could be extended to a maximum of 16 hours.

In February 2004, the board modified the *South Unimak and Shumagin Islands June Salmon Management Plan* (5 AAC 09.365) by establishing a fishing schedule that began at 6:00 AM on June 7 and ended at 10:00 PM on June 29. Fishing periods were 88 hours in duration interspersed by 32-hour closures, except for the final fishing period of 64 hours. This schedule provided 416 hours of concurrent opportunity for all gear types. In addition, the South Unimak fishery was expanded to include the entire Southwestern District and the West and East Pavlof Bay sections of the South Central District (Appendices B1 and B2).

In 2013, the board discussed proposed changes to the regulations involved with the June management plan. The board modified the June schedule for seine and drift gillnet gear by delaying the start date to June 10, which reduced fishing time by 64 hours. The June fishing schedule for set gillnet gear remained unchanged (Appendix B1).

2018 MANAGEMENT PLAN

During the February 2016 Alaska Peninsula, Aleutian Islands, and Chignik meeting, the board made changes to the *South Unimak and Shumagin Islands June Salmon Management Plan* (5AAC 09.365) and the *Post-June Salmon Management Plan for the South Alaska Peninsula* (5AAC 09.366) by adopting regulation to limit the number of sockeye salmon harvested in the Western Alaska Salmon Stock Identification Program (WASSIP) described "Dolgoi Island area" (statistical areas 283-15 through 283-26 and 284-36 through 284-42; Appendix B3). From June 1 through July 25, a harvest limit of 191,000 sockeye salmon, based on fish ticket information, was created. Once this harvest limit is reached, the portion of the West Pavlof Bay Section south of Black Point (statistical area 283-26) and waters of the Volcano Bay Section (statistical areas 284-37 through 284-39) is closed to commercial salmon fishing through July 25 (Appendix B3). However, the portion of West Pavlof Bay Section south of Black Point (statistical area 283-26) may reopen to commercial salmon fishing on July 17 (Appendix B3). All other statistical areas are managed in accordance with each prescribed management plan.

2018 JUNE SEASON SUMMARY

The *South Unimak and Shumagin Islands June Salmon Management Plan* (5 AAC 09.365) is in effect from June 7 through June 29. The South Unimak June fishery includes the Unimak District, the Bechevin Bay Section of the Northwestern District, the Southwestern District, as well as the West Pavlof Bay and East Pavlof Bay sections of the South Central District as described in 5 AAC 09.200(b-e). The Shumagin Islands fishery includes the Shumagin Islands Section of the Southeastern District (5 AAC 09.200(f)(3); Appendix B2).

The 2018 South Unimak and Shumagin Islands June fishing schedule began at 6:00 AM on June 7 for set gillnet gear and at 6:00 AM on June 10 for seine and drift gillnet gear. A total of 236 permit holders harvested 4,158 Chinook, 822,173 sockeye, 51 coho, 345,255 pink, and 537,466 chum salmon during the 2018 June fisheries (Appendices B4 through B6).

During the 2018 South Unimak June fishery, 161 permit holders harvested 1,399 Chinook, 415,367 sockeye, 3 coho, 132,778 pink, and 234,339 chum salmon (Appendix B7 and B8). In the South Unimak June fishery, 17 purse seine permit holders harvested 689 Chinook, 143,722 sockeye, 1 coho, 126,826 pink, and 175,464 chum salmon (Appendix B9); 128 drift gillnet permit holders harvested 649 Chinook, 256,670 sockeye, 2 coho, 5,052 pink, and 57,408 chum salmon (Appendix B10); and 16 set gillnet permit holders harvested 61 Chinook, 14,975 sockeye, 0 coho, 900 pink, and 1,467 chum salmon (Appendix B11).

During the 2018 Shumagin Islands June fishery, 87 permit holders harvested 2,759 Chinook, 406,806 sockeye, 48 coho, 212,477 pink, and 303,127 chum salmon (Appendices B12 and B13). Landings by 41 purse seine permit holders accounted for 2,625 Chinook, 349,321 sockeye, 31 coho, 207,947 pink, and 285,940 chum salmon (Appendix B14); and 46 set gillnet permit holders harvested 134 Chinook, 57,485 sockeye, 17 coho, 4,530 pink, and 17,187 chum salmon (Appendix B15).

Purse seine permit holders harvested 34.6% of sockeye and 74.9% of chum salmon in the South Unimak June fishery (Appendices B16 and B17) and 85.9% of sockeye and 94.3% of chum salmon in the Shumagin Islands June fishery (Appendices B18 and B19). Drift gillnet permit holders harvested 61.8% of sockeye and 24.5% of chum salmon in the South Unimak June fishery (Appendices B16 and B17). Set gillnet permit holders harvested 3.6% of sockeye and

0.6% of chum salmon in the South Unimak June fishery (Appendices B16 and B17) and 14.1% of sockeye and 5.7% of chum salmon in the Shumagin Islands June fishery (Appendices B18 and B19).

In 2018, on June 18 the Chignik River sockeye salmon escapement was the lowest recorded escapement in the history of the Chignik River weir operation. In response to the record low Chignik River sockeye salmon escapement, ADF&G reduced the last 2 fishing periods in the *South Unimak and Shumagin Island June Salmon Management Plan* for all gear types to 40-hours each. This was a reduction of 72 hours for set gillnet gear and 96 hours for seine and drift gillnet gear. Additionally, ADF&G closed the "Dolgoi Island area" for all openings after June 18. On July 17, the board met to hear emergency petitions regarding the Chignik River sockeye salmon escapement. The board determined that the Southeastern District Mainland and the "Dolgoi Island area" would remain closed until the Chignik Lake sockeye salmon interim escapement objectives were met, through August 8. The "Dolgoi Island area" (Appendix B3) remained closed through July 25 and reopened on July 26 when Chignik River escapement objectives were met. (Appendix A16).

SOUTHEASTERN DISTRICT MAINLAND FISHERIES

The SEDM commercial salmon fishery occurs in South Alaska Peninsula mainland waters from Kupreanof Point in the east, to McGinty Point in the west (Appendix C1). The SEDM is subdivided into East Stepovak, Stepovak Flats, Northwest Stepovak, Southwest Stepovak, Balboa Bay, and Beaver Bay sections (Appendix C2).

The *Southeastern District Mainland Salmon Management Plan* (5 AAC 09.360) was formally adopted in 1980. Although it closely followed similar guidelines as previous seasons, it established that 80% of sockeye salmon harvested are considered destined for Chignik River. In 1985, June 1 through July 25 sockeye salmon harvest allocation criteria were added to the management plan. Harvest allocation has fluctuated between 6.0% and 7.6% of the total Chignik harvest since it was introduced (Appendix C3). Currently, SEDM is managed on a 7.6% allocation of sockeye salmon harvested in the Chignik Management Area (CMA) through July 25.

Since 1985, when allocation criteria were put in place, SEDM harvest has ranged from 0.9% (in 1989) to 11.5% (in 2005) of sockeye salmon harvested in the CMA (Appendix C4). In 1997, 2007, 2008, 2014 and 2018 there was no fishery due to a weak sockeye salmon return to Chignik River. The recent 10-year (2008–2017) SEDM sockeye salmon harvest averaged 102,791 fish or 7% of sockeye salmon harvested in the CMA (Appendices C4 and C5).

The current management plan stipulates that 80% of sockeye salmon harvested in SEDM before July 1 are considered Chignik-bound. Beginning July 1, sockeye salmon harvested in Northwest Stepovak Section (NWSS) are considered 100% local fish and NWSS is managed on the Orzinski Lake sockeye salmon run. After July 25, all SEDM commercial fishery openings are based on the strength of local pink, chum, and coho salmon stocks.

HISTORICAL EFFORT

In 1972, the State of Alaska adopted limited entry management. With limited entry, a fixed number of permits were created and only people with these new permits were allowed to fish. However, because many South Alaska Peninsula fishermen participated in both set gillnet and

purse seine fisheries prior to limited entry, they received a permit card for each gear type. Many dual permit holders sold or transferred their set gillnet permits and retained their purse seine permits. Sold or transferred permits increased effort in the SEDM fishery (Appendices C6 through C8) because many set gillnet permits that were previously used part-time were then fished full-time. This increase of participation was reflected in both the number of set gillnet permits fished and the number of landings. The number of set gillnet permits fished has ranged from a low of 7 permits in 1975 to a high of 64 permits in 1993, 1996, and 2000 (Appendix C7). The number of set gillnet landings from SEDM has ranged from a low of 102 in 2006 to a high of 1,657 in 1984 (Appendix C7), with similarly high numbers of landings (>1,000) between 2011–2013. Between 2008 and 2017, an average of 42 set gillnet permits fished in the SEDM with an average of 840 total landings (years without a fishery are not included in this average; Appendix C7).

The number of purse seine permits fished has fluctuated since 1978, from 6 in 1987 and 1992, to 69 in 1990. In the most recent 10 years (2008–2017) an average of 17 purse seine permits have been fished annually (Appendix C8). Purse seine landings in SEDM have fluctuated between 9 and 145 since 1983 but have averaged 35 landings annually over the most recent 10 years (2008–2017; Appendix C8).

LOCAL STOCK FISHERIES

Northwest Stepovak Section

Prior to July 1, 80% of sockeye salmon harvested in NWSS are attributed to the Chignik-bound sockeye salmon allocation (5 AAC 09.360 (f)). After July 1, sockeye salmon caught within the NWSS are considered Orzinski Lake-bound. Orzinski Lake sockeye salmon escapements are assessed using a weir, with an escapement goal developed from historical aerial surveys and weir counts. The sockeye salmon sustainable escapement goal for Orzinski Lake is 15,000–20,000 fish (Schaberg 2015).

Stepovak Flats Section

Prior to July 26, Stepovak Flats may open to commercial salmon fishing concurrently with the rest of the SEDM. Eighty percent of sockeye salmon harvested in the Stepovak Flats Section are considered Chignik-bound and assigned to the 7.6% allocation criteria stated in the SEDM salmon management plan. From July 26 to July 28, commercial salmon fishing is managed based on run strength of pink and chum salmon returning to Stepovak Flats streams. The entire section is closed from July 29 through September 30 to protect schooling chum salmon. A more detailed regulatory history can be found in Appendix C3.

2018 MANAGEMENT PLAN

Under the current SEDM management plan (5 AAC 09.360):

1. The percentage of Chignik-bound sockeye salmon allocated to the SEDM fishery was 7.6% of the total number of sockeye salmon harvested in the CMA through July 25.
2. Prior to July 26, 80% of sockeye salmon caught in the SEDM were considered to be Chignik-bound salmon.
3. Beginning July 1, sockeye salmon caught in the NWSS (Appendix C2) were considered 100% local fish and not counted toward the Chignik allocation. Fishing time in NWSS

beginning on July 1, excluding Orzinski Bay, may not be open for more than an aggregate of 96 hours during a 7-day period. Fishing time in Orzinski Bay, after June 30, is based on sockeye salmon escapement into Orzinski Lake.

4. If Orzinski Lake escapement met or exceeded 25,000 sockeye salmon, NWSS and Orzinski Bay could be opened concurrently as follows:
    (A) set gillnet gear may be operated continuously until midnight July 25, and
    (B) purse seine and hand purse seine gear may be operated for no more than an aggregate of 96 hours during a 7-day period.
5. A limited portion of Orzinski Bay may open to purse seine gear prior to July 11 if the department determined the interim escapement objectives had been exceeded.
6. The Stepovak Flats Section was managed for chum salmon returning to Stepovak Flats streams for the entire season. However, 80% of the sockeye salmon caught in this section through July 25 are considered Chignik-bound fish.
7. The area encompassing Kupreanof Point is closed to commercial salmon fishing from July 6 through August 31. The department may extend the Kupreanof Point closed waters area through the end of the season by emergency order.
8. From July 26 through October 31, the fishery is managed for local sockeye, pink, chum, and coho salmon stocks.
9. From July 26 through October 31, the fishery is closed for at least one 36-hour period within a 7-day period.

2018 SEASON SUMMARY

During years in which it appears that the sockeye salmon harvest will exceed 600,000 fish in the CMA, and the first run begins to develop as anticipated, commercial salmon fishing may be allowed in the SEDM. The 2018 forecast for the total run estimate of Chignik-bound sockeye salmon was 848,000 fish for early run (Black Lake) and 901,000 fish for late run (Chignik Lake) (Brenner, Munro and Shriver 2018). The CMA opened to commercial salmon fishing in certain inner bays on July 7, targeting pink and chum salmon. Due to the weak run, there were no commercial salmon fishing openers directed at sockeye salmon in the CMA during 2018. No commercial salmon fishing periods were allowed in the SEDM, between June 1 and July 25, in 2018 because of the record low harvest of sockeye salmon in the CMA. Sockeye salmon harvest in the SEDM considered to be Chignik bound was 0 fish and represented 0.0% of the total sockeye salmon harvest in the CMA (Appendices C4 and C9). A total of 0 salmon were harvested in the SEDM during the June 1–July 25 timeframe (Appendices C6 and C10).

In 2018, the Orzinski Lake weir was operated from June 10 through August 3 and passed 2,817 sockeye salmon (Appendix E8). Due to historic low Orzinski Lake sockeye salmon escapement, no commercial fishing was permitted in the Northwest Stepovak Section (Appendix C11). The total harvest in the NWSS from July 1 through July 25 was 0 salmon (Appendix C11).

Between July 26 and August 31, SEDM is managed on the abundance of local pink, chum, and coho salmon. Due to very weak returns of pink salmon into SEDM streams, no fishing opportunity was provided (Appendix A16). The total harvest in SEDM for the 2018 season, between July 26 and August 31 was 0 salmon (Appendix C10).

SOUTH ALASKA PENINSULA POST-JUNE FISHERIES

The South Alaska Peninsula Post-June salmon fishery takes place in the Southeastern (excluding SEDM prior to July 26), South Central, Southwestern, and Unimak districts from July 1 through the end of the season (Appendices D1 and D2).

The *Post-June Salmon Management Plan for the South Alaska Peninsula* (5 AAC 09.366) was formally adopted in 1991. Before 1991, the Post-June fishery was divided into 3 time frames: July 6 to approximately July 18, July 18 to approximately August 20, and from September 1 until the end of the season. These date ranges were based on run strengths of local chum, pink, and coho salmon respectively (Appendix D3).

In 1991, after the management plan was put into place by the board, commercial fishing was restricted to terminal areas from July 6 to July 19. These terminal areas included Zachary Bay, the northern portion of Pavlof Bay and Cold Bay, Thin Point, Canoe Bay, and Morzhovoi Bay sections (Appendix D2). From July 20 until the close of the season, the entire South Peninsula could be opened to commercial salmon fishing by EO based on local run strength (except in the SEDM through July 25).

Since 1991, the board has made multiple adjustments to the management plan. The opening date allowing fishing in non-terminal areas was moved from July 20 to July 6. Also, time periods for Post-June fisheries were changed to July 6–July 21 and July 22–July 31, each with distinct fishing periods, specific closures in non-terminal areas, and additional terminal areas in the latter period. In 2010, the board extended the fishing season through October 31 (Appendix D3).

During the February 2016 board meeting, the management plan was revised to limit the number of sockeye salmon harvested in the "Dolgoi Islands area" to 191,000 sockeye salmon as reported on fish tickets. When the harvest limit of sockeye salmon is reached, the portion of the West Pavlof Bay Section south of Black Point (statistical area 283-26) and waters of the Volcano Bay Section (statistical areas 284-37 through 284-39) will be closed to commercial salmon fishing through July 25 (Appendix B3). However, the portion of West Pavlof Bay Section south of Black Point (statistical area 283-26) may reopen to commercial salmon fishing on July 17 (Appendices B3 and D3). In addition to the changes made in the "Dolgoi Islands area", the board also repealed the minimum mesh size of a drift gillnet during the post-June fisheries. There is now no minimum mesh size in Area M for drift gillnet gear (Appendix D3).

In addition to the reduced fishing periods in the June fishery, commercial salmon fishing was closed in the West Pavlof Bay Section south of Black Point and the Volcano Bay Section in July in an attempt to conserve Chignik River sockeye salmon escapement. On July 17, the board met to hear emergency petitions regarding the Chignik River sockeye salmon escapement. The board determined that the SEDM and the "Dolgoi Island area" would remain closed until the Chignik River sockeye salmon interim escapement objectives were met, through August 8. The "Dolgoi Island area" remained closed through July 25 and reopened on July 26 when Chignik River escapement objectives were met.

IMMATURE SALMON CONCERNS

The 1991 board decision to allow commercial salmon fishing in limited areas within South Alaska Peninsula waters was made partially due to concerns for immature Chinook, sockeye, and chum salmon that were inadvertently gilled during purse seine gear fishing operations

(McCullough and Shaul 1992). The presence of immature salmon in South Alaska Peninsula waters, which ADF&G first became aware of in 1962, has warranted restrictions to commercial fishing in some years. These restrictions were applied to all gear types in affected areas from late June into July in 1963, 1968, 1969, 1974, and 1979, and for purse seine fishing only during the 1989–1992, 1999, 2001, 2003, 2008, 2015, 2016, and 2017 seasons (Fox et al.2018, Appendix A16).

In the Shumagin Islands Section, there is concern regarding catching a high incidence of immature salmon in purse seine gear. Under current regulations, seine mesh size may not exceed 3½ inches except for the first 25 meshes above the lead line, which may not exceed 7 inches (5 AAC 09.332(a)). Set gillnet gear has larger mesh size (minimum of 5¼ inches; 5 AAC 09.331(b)(3)), which allows immature salmon to pass through the gear. Immature salmon usually migrate out of the area by July 23, although in 1992 closures were necessary until July 29.

In 1990, the ADF&G test fishing program was instituted in the Shumagin Islands to determine presence and abundance of immature salmon in South Alaska Peninsula waters prior to July commercial fishing periods. In the Shumagin Islands Section, most purse seine fishing effort has occurred in the nearshore waters of Popof Island, from Popof Head to Red Bluff, and thus test fishing sites were established in those areas (Appendix D4).

In 2001, the board adopted a regulation that defined immature salmon and required ADF&G to conduct an immature salmon test fishery in July (5 AAC 09.366(i), Appendix D3).

2016–2018 MANAGEMENT PLAN

The *Post-June Salmon Management Plan for the South Alaska Peninsula* (5 AAC 09.366) has 3 major components:

1. From July 6 through July 21, there is one 33-hour fishing period followed by a 63-hour closure. After the first fishing period, there are four 36-hour fishing periods interspersed by 60-hour closures in the Shumagin Islands Section of the Southeastern District, and the South Central, Southwestern, and Unimak districts (Appendices D1 and D2). Additional fishing time may be allowed in terminal fishing areas based on local salmon run strength. From July 6 through July 21, terminal areas include the northern portion of Pavlof Bay (north of the latitude of Black Point; Appendix A4), the southern portion of Zachary Bay (statistical area 282-35), and the Canoe Bay, Cold Bay, Morzhovoi Bay, and Thin Point sections (Appendix D1).
2. From July 22 through July 31, there are three 36-hour fishing periods interspersed by 60-hour closures. In addition to those terminal areas identified for the time frame of July 6 through July 21, the Deer Island, Belkofski Bay, and Mino Creek–Little Coal Bay sections are added (Appendices D1 and D2).
3. From August 1 through August 31, fishing periods are based on abundance of local sockeye, coho, pink, and chum salmon stocks. From September 1 through October 31, fishing periods are based on abundance of coho salmon stocks, although ADF&G may consider abundance of late pink and chum salmon stocks.

2018 SEASON SUMMARY

The test fishery was conducted on 3 days: July 2, 3, and 5. Test fishery results on all 3 days in July showed numbers of immature salmon below the regulatory threshold (100 per set; Appendix D5). Because numbers of immature salmon were below the regulatory threshold, purse seine gear was permitted for fishing within the Shumagin Islands Section of the Southeastern District during the 33-hour fishing period beginning July 6, and during all subsequent fishing periods (Appendix D5).

In 2018, the July 6–21 commercial salmon harvest from South Peninsula non-terminal areas was comprised of 7,702 Chinook, 310,063 sockeye, 143,016 coho, 152,496 pink, and 298,859 chum salmon (Appendix D6). Terminal area harvests during this time frame totaled 6 Chinook, 9,621 sockeye, 52 coho, 2,222 pink, and 10,288 chum salmon (Appendix D6). The July 22–31 commercial salmon harvest from South Peninsula non-terminal areas (including SEDM after July 25) was 5,155 Chinook, 179,781 sockeye, 112,723 coho, 248,648 pink, and 113,436 chum salmon (Appendix D7). Terminal area harvests during this time frame totaled 3 Chinook, 5,534 sockeye, 417 coho, 11,060 pink, and 11,160 chum salmon (Appendix D7).

Beginning August 1, commercial salmon fishing opportunity is provided at the discretion of the department based on escapement, run timing, and commercial harvest. Due to weak returns of pink salmon across the South Alaska Peninsula, the commercial salmon fishery remained closed during the month of August, therefore no harvest occurred (Appendix D8).

Two commercial openings occurred for 35-hour each for coho salmon in September. Low harvest of coho did not warrant further openings in the commercial fishery. From September 1 through October 31, 1 Chinook, 2,415 sockeye, 3,133 coho, 1,994 pink, and 25,106 chum salmon were harvested (Appendix D9).

The 2018 South Alaska Peninsula Post-June total commercial salmon harvest was 12,867 Chinook, 507,454 sockeye, 259,341 coho, 416,590 pink, and 458,947 chum salmon (Appendix D10). In 2018, 135 permit holders fished in the South Peninsula Post-June fishery (Appendix D11), with a total Post-June commercial salmon harvest of 12,867 Chinook, 507,454 sockeye, 259,341 coho, 416,590 pink, and 458,947 chum salmon (Appendix D11).

In 2018, purse seine, drift gillnet, and set gillnet gear commercially harvested Chinook, sockeye, coho, pink, and chum salmon in the South Alaska Peninsula during the Post-June fishery (including the SEDM fishery). Chinook salmon were caught incidentally by all gear groups during the 2018 Post-June fishery with 12,626 (98.1%) caught by purse seine, 3 (0.02%) caught by drift gillnetters and 238 (1.8%) caught by set gillnet for a total of 12,867 fish (Appendix D12). A total of 507,454 sockeye salmon were harvested, of which 338,982 (66.8%) were caught by purse seine, 17,223 (3.4%) were caught by drift gillnet, and 151,249 (29.8%) were caught by set gillnet (Appendix D13). Coho salmon were harvested by all gear groups with 244,062 (94.1%) caught by purse seine, 4,311 (1.7%) by drift gillnet, and 10,968 (4.2%) by set gillnet for a total of 259,341 fish (Appendix D14). A total of 416,590 pink salmon were harvested, of which 348,251 (83.6%) were caught by purse seine, 11,836 (2.8%) were caught by drift gillnet, and 56,503 (13.6%) were caught by set gillnet (Appendix D15). Chum salmon were harvested by all 3 gear groups with 404,465 (88.1%) caught by purse seine, 7,081 (1.5%) by drift gillnet, and 47,401 (10.3%) by set gillnet for a total of 458,947 fish (Appendix D16).

The 2018 Chinook harvest was well above the recent 10-year average of 4,101 for the Post-June commercial salmon fishery (Appendix D12). Coho salmon harvest was also above the 10-year average (Appendix D14). Sockeye, pink, and chum salmon were below the 10-year averages for the Post-June commercial salmon fishery (Appendices D13, D15, and D16).

SALMON ESCAPEMENT

The South Alaska Peninsula has approximately 224 salmon streams, with sockeye salmon found in 37, pink salmon in at least 204, chum salmon in 136, and coho salmon in 81 streams (McCullough 2001). In 2018, most salmon escapements were monitored by aerial surveys using small fixed-wing aircraft. The Orzinski Lake system was monitored with a fixed picket salmon weir operated by ADF&G. Pink and chum salmon escapements were estimated with the indexed total escapement method, and sockeye salmon escapements were estimated using peak escapement observations (Appendix E1).

Alaska salmon production was low during the 1960s and early 1970s. The Alaska salmon runs began to rebuild in the mid-1970s, and most Alaska Peninsula salmon stocks recovered by 1977. There are no known Chinook salmon spawning streams along South Alaska Peninsula waters, and coho salmon escapement data is inconsistent.

It is beyond the scope of this report to publish detailed escapement goals for each species by location and the methodologies used in their development. Additional information on escapement goals and escapements by stream or district used in the following discussion can be found in Schaberg (2015).

2018 ESCAPEMENT BY SPECIES

Sockeye Salmon

The total 2018 indexed South Alaska Peninsula sockeye salmon escapement of 15,617 fish was below the recent 10-year average of 78,249 fish (Appendices E2 and E4). The escapement into Mortensen Lagoon of 1,200 fish was well below the sustainable escapement goal (SEG) range of 3,200–6,400 fish (Appendix E3). The escapement into Thin Point of 1,000 fish was well below the SEG range of 14,000–28,000 fish (Appendix E3). The Orzinski Lake sockeye salmon escapement for 2018 was 2,817 fish through August 3, which was well below the SEG range of 15,000–20,000 (Appendices E7 and E8).

Coho Salmon

No coho salmon escapement was observed in 2018 (Appendix E3). Many streams were not surveyed, surveyed once, or not surveyed during times of peak abundance. The coho salmon escapement goal for Thin Point Lake was eliminated at the 2013 board meeting (Sagalkin and Erickson 2013).

Pink Salmon

The total 2018 indexed South Alaska Peninsula pink salmon escapement of 732,422 fish was well below the recent 10-year average of 2,830,591 fish, and well below the South Peninsula annual pink salmon SEG range of 1,750,000–4,000,000 fish (Appendices E2, E3, and E5). The area-wide pink salmon SEG was modified during the 2016 board meeting from individual even/odd year SEGs to an aggregate annual SEG (Schaberg et al 2015).

Chum Salmon

The total 2018 indexed South Alaska Peninsula chum salmon escapement of 344,843 fish was below the recent 10-year average of 622,210 fish (Appendices E2, E3, and E6). Escapement of 71,323 chum salmon into the Southeastern district was below the SEG of 106,400–212,800 fish, escapement of 32,900 chum salmon into the Southwestern district was below the SEG of 133,400–266,800, escapement of 238,720 chum salmon into the South Central district exceeded the SEG range of 89,800–179,600 fish, and escapement of 1,900 chum salmon into the Unimak district slightly exceeded the SEG range of 800–1,600 fish (Schaberg et al. 2015, Appendix E3).

SUBSISTENCE FISHERIES

Subsistence uses of wild resources are defined as noncommercial, customary and traditional uses for a variety of purposes. These include: direct personal or family consumption as food, shelter, fuel, clothing, tools, or transportation, for the making and selling of handicraft articles out of non-edible byproducts of fish and wildlife resources taken for personal or family consumption, and for the customary trade, barter, or sharing for personal or family consumption (AS 16.5.940 (33)). Whenever it is necessary to restrict harvests, subsistence fisheries have a preference over other uses of the stock (AS 16.5.258(b)(4)(A)).

Reliance on local resources for subsistence is important to many communities on the Alaska Peninsula, Aleutian Islands, and Pribilof Islands. Subsistence salmon permits are issued to residents in some of these areas through the ADF&G offices in Sand Point, Cold Bay, Port Moller, and Dutch Harbor. Information from returned subsistence permits is used to extrapolate catches for all permits issued. Subsistence permits are not required in the Akutan, Umnak, Pribilof Islands, and Atka-Amlia areas. The Atka-Amlia Islands Area, as defined in the commercial fishing regulations, is considered a district of the Aleutian Islands Area in the subsistence fishing regulations.

Due to the delay of subsistence permit returns, subsistence harvest information from 2018 is not included in this report. This report summarizes subsistence harvest from 2017.

PERMITS ISSUED

In 2017, a total of 127 subsistence permits were issued in the Alaska Peninsula Area (Appendices F1 and F2). This was below the 158 permits issued in 2016 and below the 2012–2016 average of 164 permits (Appendix F1). In the Aleutian Islands, 187 permits were issued for the Unalaska District (Appendices F1 and F2). This was less than the 236 permits issued in 2016, and less than the 2012–2016 average of 228 permits issued (Appendix F1). There were 2 permits issued for the Adak District (Appendices F2 and F3). This is consistent with the 2012–2016 average of 2 permits. In 2017, 76.4% of the subsistence permits issued in the Alaska Peninsula Area, 77.5% of the permits issued in the Unalaska District of the Aleutian Islands Area, and 50% of the permits issued in the Adak District of the Aleutian Islands Area were completed and returned to ADF&G (Appendix F2).

2017 HARVEST BY AREA

The species and number of salmon harvested for subsistence varied considerably among communities (Appendices F1 through F3). This may be due to annual differences in salmon availability and species preference within each community. The 2017 Alaska Peninsula Area subsistence salmon harvest was an estimated 11,608 salmon comprised of 648 Chinook, 7,726

sockeye, 1,868 coho, 474 pink, and 892 chum salmon (Appendices F1 and F2). The Alaska Peninsula Area subsistence salmon reported harvest has been showing a general decline in recent years after historic peak harvests in 1997. The 2017 subsistence salmon harvest was below the 2012–2016 average of 14,513 fish in the Alaska Peninsula Area. The subsistence salmon harvest in the Unalaska District during 2017 was an estimated 2,869 salmon comprised of 0 Chinook, 2,220 sockeye, 263 coho, 344 pink, and 42 chum salmon (Appendices F1 and F2). The 2017 subsistence salmon harvest in Unalaska was less than the 2012–2016 average of 4,704 fish. The subsistence salmon harvest in the Adak District during 2017 was an estimated 50 sockeye salmon with no other species reported to be taken (Appendices F2 and F3). The 2017 subsistence salmon harvest in Adak was slightly less than the 2012–2016 average of 54 fish.

Mortensens Lagoon Subsistence Fishery

Mortensens Lagoon is located approximately 9 road miles southeast of the town of Cold Bay and is an important source of sockeye and coho salmon for both residents of Cold Bay and King Cove. In 2017, 5 residents of Cold Bay, 2 residents of King Cove, and 3 non-local residents fished in Mortensens Lagoon (Appendices F4 and F5). During the 5 most recent years, 2012–2016, an average of 6 non-local permit holders, 10 Cold Bay resident permit holders, and 10 King Cove resident permit holders fish in Mortensens Lagoon each year (Appendix F5). In 2017, an estimated 401 sockeye salmon and 25 coho salmon were harvested in Mortensens Lagoon (Appendices F4 and F6).

Thin Point Lagoon Subsistence Fishery

Thin Point Lagoon, located approximately 12 air miles west of King Cove, is an important source of subsistence sockeye and coho salmon for residents of King Cove. In 2017, an estimated 280 sockeye and 25 coho salmon were harvested from Thin Point Cove by 3 King Cove permit holders (Appendices F6 and F7).

Lenard Harbor Subsistence Fishery

Lenard Harbor, near the King Cove road system, has been an important source of coho salmon for subsistence purposes. In 2017, an estimated 325 coho salmon were harvested from Lenard Harbor by 3 King Cove permit holders (Appendices F8 and F9).

Unalaska Subsistence Fishery

The primary Unalaska Island salmon subsistence fishing locations during 2017 are listed in Appendix F10. In 2017, as in many years, Reese Bay received more fishing effort than any other location on Unalaska Island (Appendices F6 and F10). The Reese Bay subsistence fishery, on Unalaska Island, targets sockeye salmon returning to McLees Lake (Hildreth and Finkle 2011) and appears to be fully utilized by subsistence fishermen during most years (Shaul and Dinnocenzo 2000). In 2017, Reese Bay subsistence sockeye salmon harvest was estimated to be 1,398 fish, which represented 80% of the total Unalaska District sockeye subsistence catch (Appendix F10). The 2017 subsistence sockeye harvest in Reese Bay was less than the 2016 estimated harvest of 3,093 and less than the previous 5-year average of 2,684 (Appendix F6).

Adak District Subsistence Fishery

Historically, the Adak District subsistence salmon harvest primarily consists of sockeye salmon taken at Quail Bay and Galas Point on Kagalaska Island and at Finger Bay and Airport Creek on Adak Island. After 1993, the personal use effort decreased from previous years due to reductions

in U.S. Navy personnel stationed at Adak. In 1997, the civilian population of Adak increased because of military base cleanup work, which resulted in an increase in the number of permits issued and salmon harvested. A total of 18 permits were issued in 1997 and an estimated 229 sockeye salmon and 4 chum salmon were harvested (Appendix F3). Beginning in 2013, more coho and pink salmon have been harvested for subsistence than sockeye. During the 5 most recent years, 2012–2016, an average of 2 Adak District subsistence permits were issued with an estimated average harvest of 6 sockeye, 33 coho, and 13 pink salmon harvested. In 2017, an estimate of 50 coho salmon were harvested in the Adak District (Appendix F3).

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

The authors would like to thank Alex Hughes and Mariza Tovar for their work at the Orzinski Weir; our pilots, Mark Patterson and Paul Horn, for aerial logistics and survey support; and the crew of the *R/V Resolution* for providing logistical support. The authors also thank Amanda Dorner, Ric Shepard, Neil Moomey, and Doug Dorner for their technical support. Special thanks go to Geoff Spalinger, Ross Renick, Reid Johnson, Jeff Wadle, and Kevin Schaberg for editing this publication.

REFERENCES CITED

Brenner, R. E., A. R. Munro, and J. C. Shriver, editors. 2018. Run forecasts and harvest projections for 2018 Alaska salmon fisheries and review of the 2017 season. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Special Publication No. 18-09, Anchorage.

Eggers, D. M., K. A. Rowell and B. M. Barrett. 1991. Stock composition of sockeye and chum salmon catches in Southern Alaska Peninsula fisheries in June. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Division of Commercial Fisheries, Fishery Research Bulletin 91-01, Juneau.

Fox, E. K. C., C. G. Lipka, and L. K. Stumpf. 2018. South Alaska Peninsula salmon annual management report, 2017 and the 2016 subsistence fisheries in the Alaska Peninsula, Aleutian Islands, and Atka-Amlia Islands management areas. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Regional Information Report No. 4K18-05, Kodiak.

Francisco, R. K., C. Anderson, C. Burkey Jr., M. Fogarty, D. B. Molyneaux, C. Utermole, and K. Vaught. 1995. Annual Management Report for the Subsistence and Commercial Fisheries of the Kuskokwim Area 1994. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Division of Commercial Fisheries, Regional Information Report 3A95-15, Anchorage.

Hildreth, D. R., and H. Finkle. 2011. Estimation of the sockeye salmon escapement into McLees Lake, Unalaska Island, Alaska, 2010. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Anchorage Fishery Resource Office, Alaska Fisheries Data Series Report No. 2011-13.

Jackson, J. V., and A. D. Poetter. 2006. The Southeastern District Mainland salmon fishery of Area M, Report to the Alaska Board of Fisheries, 2007. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Fishery Management Report No. 06-76, Anchorage.

McCullough, J. N. 1995. South Alaska Peninsula post June and Aleutian Islands management area salmon fisheries and stock status, report to the Alaska Board of Fisheries, winter 1994–95. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Commercial Fisheries Management and Development Division, Regional Information Report 4K95-07, Kodiak.

McCullough, J. N., and D. Pengilly. 1994. An analysis of South Unimak and Shumagin Islands June fisheries sockeye salmon guideline harvest level time periods. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Commercial Fisheries Management and Development Division, Regional Information Report 4K94-45, Kodiak.

McCullough, J. N., and A. R. Shaul. 1992. The incidence of immature salmon in South Peninsula purse seine fisheries, 1963-91. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Division of Commercial Fisheries, Regional Information Report 4K92-17, Kodiak.

Sagalkin, N. H., and J. W. Erickson. 2013 Review of salmon escapement goals in the Alaska Peninsula and Aleutian Islands Management Areas, 2012. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Fishery Manuscript No. 13-01, Anchorage.

Schaberg, K. L., H. Finkle, M. B. Foster, D. L. Tracy, and M. L. Wattum. 2015. Review of salmon escapement goals in the Alaska Peninsula and Aleutian Islands Management Areas, 2015. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Fishery Manuscript No. 15-03, Anchorage.

Shaul, A. R., L. J. Schwarz, and A. J. Quimby. 1990. 1989 Alaska Peninsula–Aleutian Islands areas salmon and herring annual management report. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Division of Commercial Fisheries, Regional Information Report 4K90-10, Kodiak.

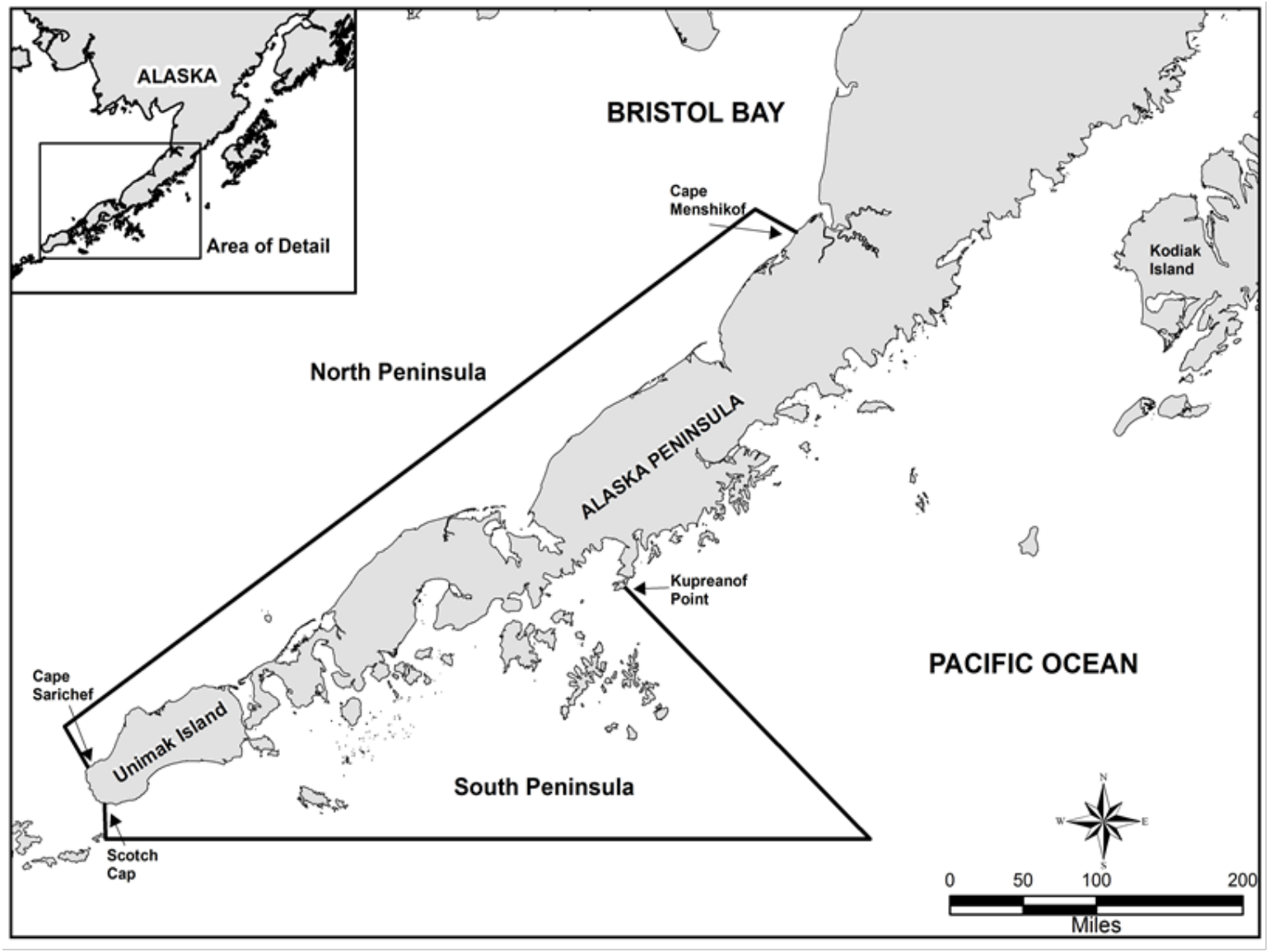
Shaul, A. R., and J. J. Dinnocenzo. 2000. Aleutian Islands and Atka-Amlia Islands management areas salmon management report, 1999. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Division of Commercial Fisheries, Regional Information Report 4K00-18, Kodiak.

Shaul, A. R., J. N. McCullough, A. J. Quimby, R. S. Berceli and M. E. Stopha. 1991. 1990 Alaska Peninsula–Aleutian Islands areas salmon and herring annual management report. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Division of Commercial Fisheries, Regional Information Report 4K91-12, Kodiak.

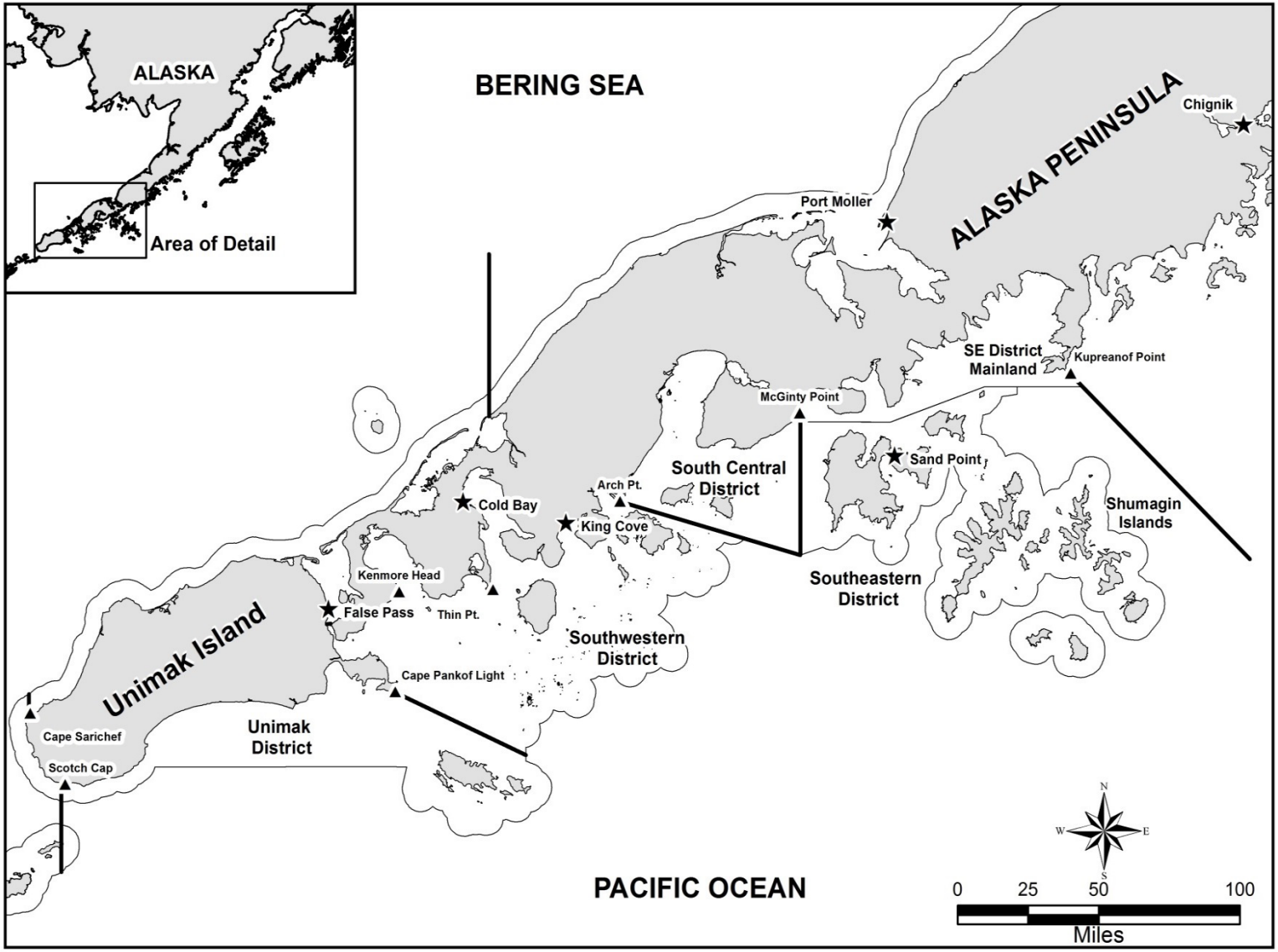
Shaul, A. R., J. N. McCullough, R. L. Murphy, P. B. Holmes, R. S. Berceli and R. D. Campbell. 1993. Alaska Peninsula and Aleutian Islands management areas annual salmon management report, 1992. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Division of Commercial Fisheries, Regional Information Report 4K93-30, Kodiak.

APPENDIX A. AREAWIDE INFORMATION

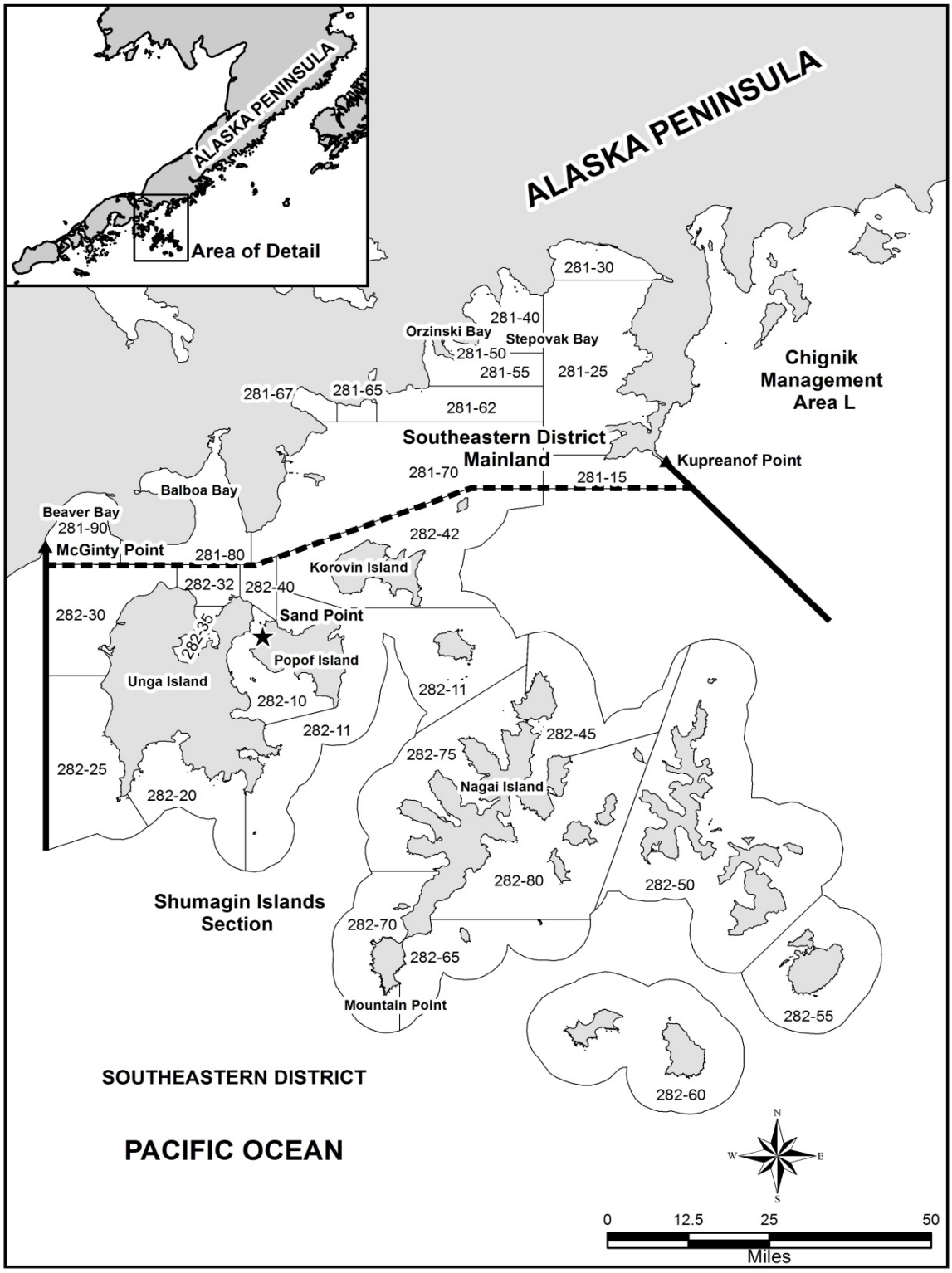
Appendix A1.–Map of Alaska Peninsula Management Area with the North and South Peninsula defined.



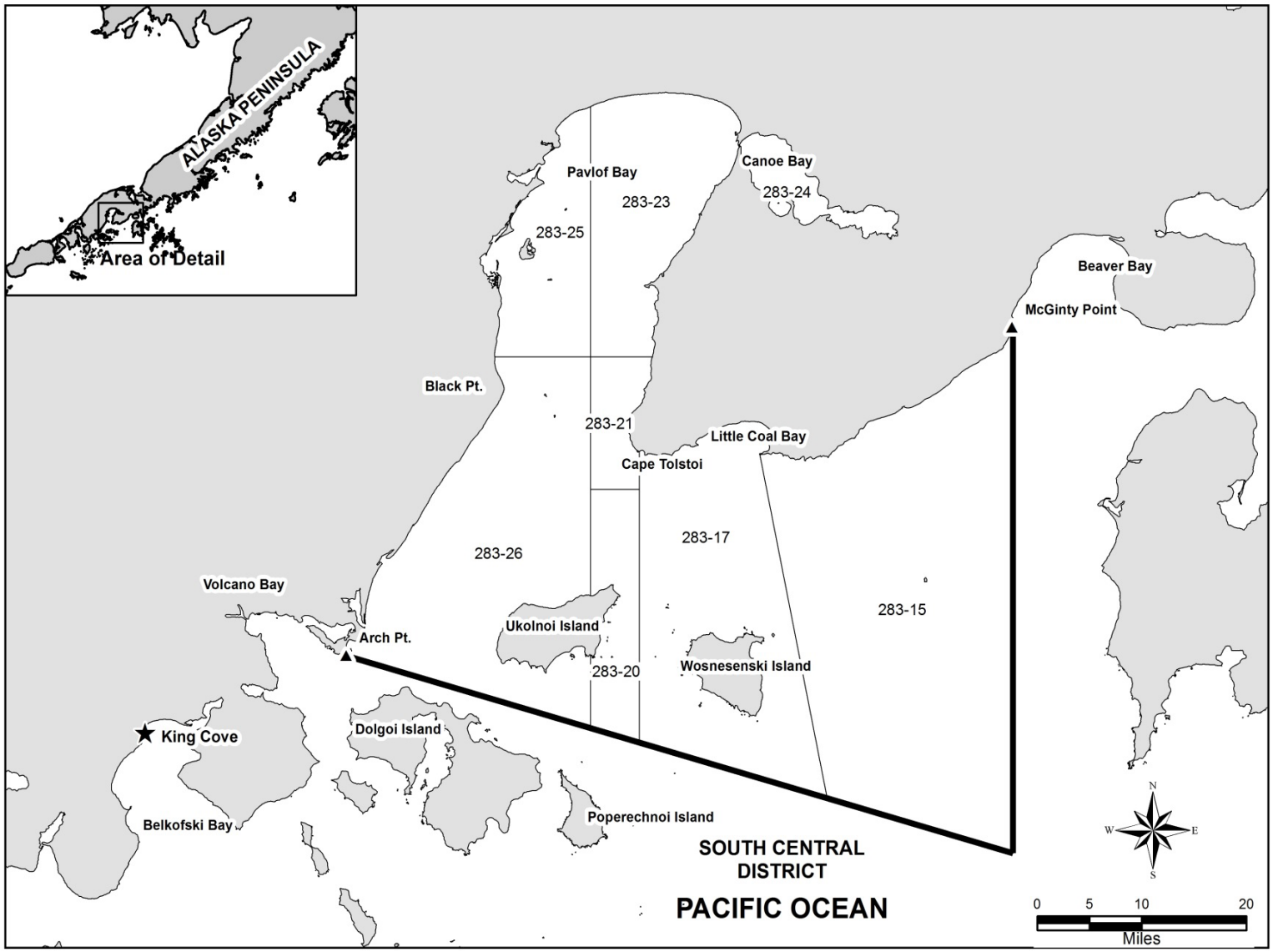
Appendix A2.–Map of Alaska Peninsula Management Area from Kupreanof Point to Scotch Cap with South Peninsula salmon fishing districts defined.



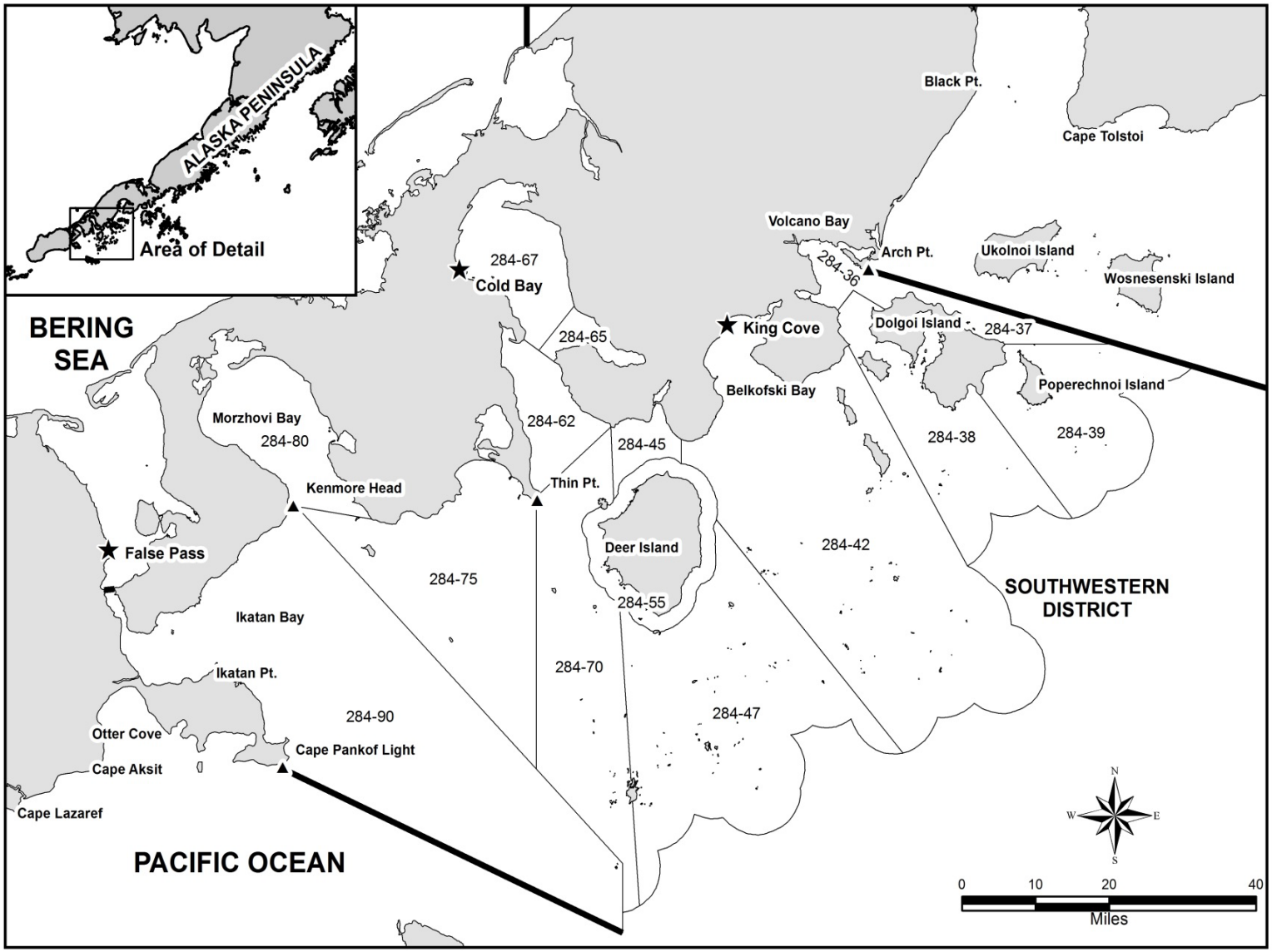
Appendix A3.–Map of Alaska Peninsula Area from Kupreanof Point to McGinty Point (Southeastern District) with statistical salmon fishing areas shown.



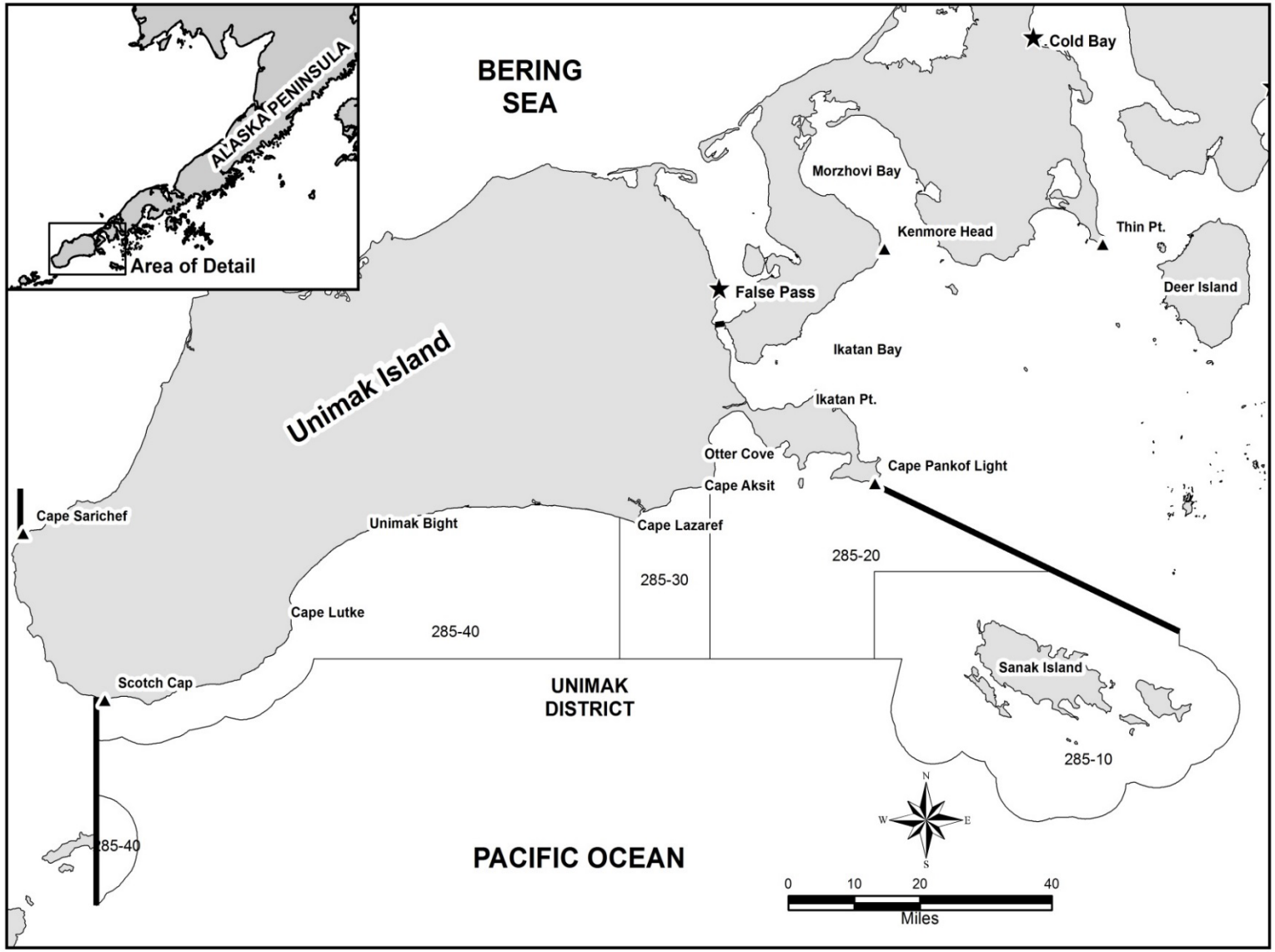
Appendix A4.–Map of Alaska Peninsula Area from McGinty Point to Arch Point (South Central District) with statistical salmon fishing areas shown.



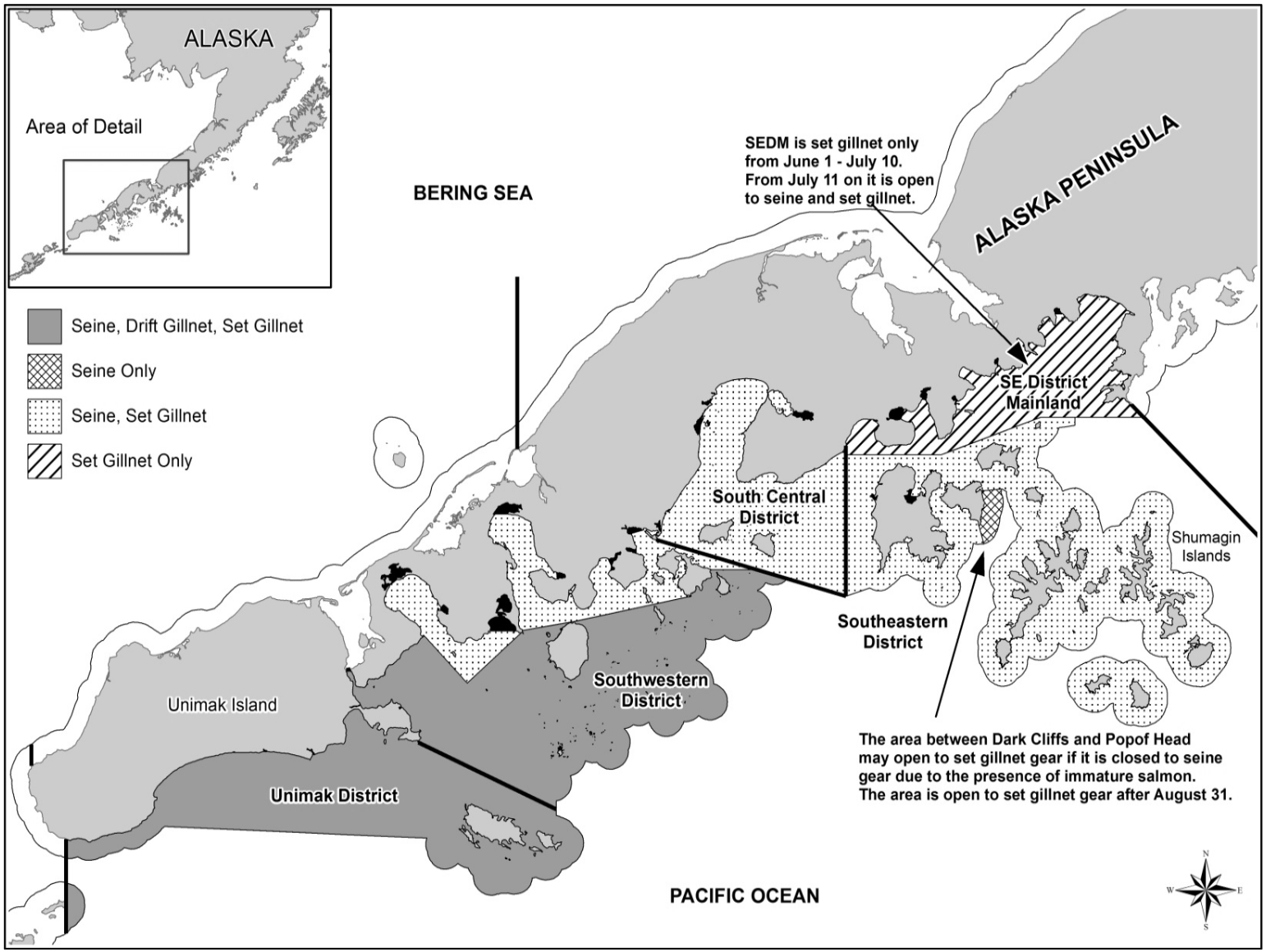
Appendix A5.–Map of Alaska Peninsula Area from Arch Point to Cape Pankof Light (Southwestern District) with statistical salmon fishing areas shown.



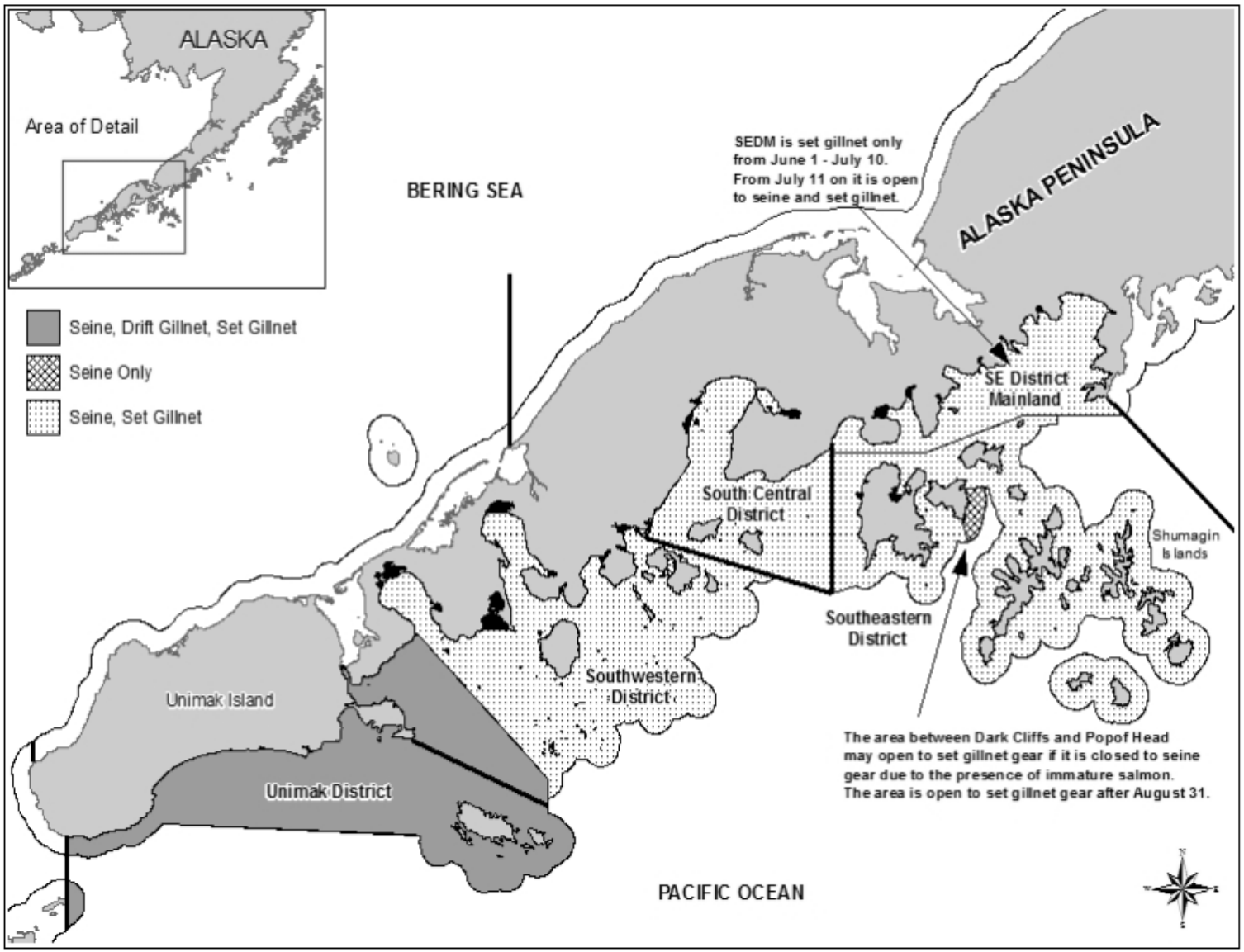
Appendix A6.–Map of Alaska Peninsula Area from Cape Pankof Light to Scotch Cap (Unimak District) with statistical salmon fishing areas shown.



Appendix A7.–Map of Alaska Peninsula Management Area from Kupreanof Point to Scotch Cap with legal gear types shown during June.



Appendix A8.–Map of Alaska Peninsula Management Area from Kupreanof Point to Scotch Cap with legal gear types shown from July 1 through October 31.



Appendix A9.–Number of actively fished limited entry (CFEC) permits in the South Alaska Peninsula, 1979–2018.

Year	Purse seine	Drift gillnet	Set gillnet	Total
1979	123	137	46	306
1980	114	129	45	288
1981	116	135	53	304
1982	115	138	52	305
1983	118	147	59	324
1984	121	147	66	334
1985	122	150	64	336
1986	119	156	60	335
1987	113	145	69	327
1988	112	148	70	330
1989	117	147	76	340
1990	118	154	81	353
1991	119	157	78	354
1992	119	142	79	340
1993	122	144	86	352
1994	118	145	79	342
1995	118	151	82	351
1996	102	147	82	331
1997	82	142	82	306
1998	79	145	86	310
1999	74	153	82	309
2000	76	149	84	309
2001	64	99	78	241
2002	42	86	70	198
2003	46	84	64	194
2004	42	95	65	202
2005	45	94	69	208
2006	43	85	75	203
2007	46	87	71	204
2008	55	111	64	230
2009	53	118	67	238
2010	62	119	64	245
2011	58	121	69	248
2012	55	123	70	248
2013	60	122	66	248
2014	49	127	65	241
2015	57	119	68	244
2016	49	119	68	236
2017	55	117	69	241
2018	54	132	63	249
Average 2008–2017	55	120	67	242

Appendix A10.–South Alaska Peninsula salmon harvest (number of fish), all gear combined, by species and year, 1908–2018 (excluding test fishery harvest).

Year [a]	Permits	Landings	Chinook	Sockeye	Coho	Pink	Chum	Total
1908	–	–	0	69,400	0	0	0	69,400
1909	–	–	0	108,400	7,200	0	0	115,600
1910	–	–	0	46,300	5,500	0	0	51,800
1911	–	–	0	240,800	12,400	25,200	83,000	361,400
1912	–	–	0	334,400	27,000	40,400	195,000	596,800
1913	–	–	1,800	299,700	0	0	7,000	308,500
1914	–	–	600	628,900	0	311,000	221,100	1,161,600
1915	–	–	4,800	367,900	16,200	120,100	333,100	842,100
1916	–	–	6,800	730,900	34,100	576,100	508,900	1,856,800
1917	–	–	6,400	1,486,100	4,600	72,100	415,500	1,984,700
1918	–	–	8,700	1,014,100	16,300	2,150,000	1,501,000	4,690,100
1919	–	–	9,600	619,100	56,100	80,200	921,400	1,686,400
1920	–	–	7,800	1,142,300	47,700	2,109,800	934,000	4,241,600
1921	–	–	700	830,700	1,500	47,300	84,600	964,800
1922	–	–	6,900	3,376,800	2,200	756,700	349,300	4,491,900
1923	–	–	4,100	1,827,200	75,300	143,600	538,900	2,589,100
1924	–	–	3,900	1,352,000	127,300	3,931,300	1,330,700	6,745,200
1925	–	–	10,700	820,500	127,100	382,100	1,116,800	2,457,200
1926	–	–	9,500	3,071,500	193,800	3,719,700	1,179,800	8,174,300
1927	–	–	9,600	714,700	125,300	1,455,500	1,299,700	3,604,800
1928	–	–	7,700	971,500	96,600	900,900	2,416,300	4,393,000
1929	–	–	10,500	935,800	84,500	1,793,500	2,429,000	5,253,300
1930	–	–	10,900	935,200	161,100	6,094,800	1,278,100	8,480,100
1931	–	–	11,000	1,863,200	128,700	997,900	1,216,000	4,216,800
1932	–	–	17,400	2,977,300	112,300	3,604,800	817,300	7,529,100
1933	–	–	12,600	1,996,700	190,000	3,109,200	1,173,900	6,482,400
1934	–	–	17,600	1,372,400	247,100	6,538,500	1,940,300	10,115,900
1935	–	–	13,900	978,400	117,200	5,386,200	2,003,100	8,498,800
1936	–	–	14,400	3,662,600	284,600	9,471,000	2,310,900	15,743,500
1937	–	–	9,300	1,558,000	73,900	9,302,000	1,506,700	12,449,900
1938	–	–	6,400	772,100	220,700	7,169,100	1,476,600	9,644,900
1939	–	–	16,500	1,881,700	98,900	6,005,300	1,440,600	9,443,000
1940	–	–	9,100	1,040,300	184,200	7,182,800	2,326,300	10,742,700
1941	–	–	13,000	1,072,000	183,000	5,347,000	1,542,000	8,157,000
1942	–	–	4,800	810,100	123,000	6,762,600	1,321,100	9,021,600
1943	–	–	21,700	2,397,700	90,600	4,360,200	924,500	7,794,700
1944	–	–	9,900	538,600	238,700	2,653,800	985,600	4,426,600
1945	–	–	21,400	813,400	116,100	3,639,600	948,900	5,539,400
1946	–	–	6,100	752,300	151,400	1,964,000	1,219,900	4,093,700
1947	–	–	3,400	1,137,100	55,800	2,319,600	1,219,200	4,735,100
1948	–	–	1,200	285,900	39,200	1,683,700	1,139,600	3,149,600
1949	–	–	3,800	637,500	19,500	1,544,000	560,900	2,765,700
1950	–	–	4,000	1,745,300	70,700	1,613,700	562,500	3,996,200

-continued-

Appendix A10.–Page 2 of 3.

Year [b]	Permits	Landings	Chinook	Sockeye	Coho	Pink	Chum	Total
1951	–	–	1,500	264,200	55,700	2,844,800	683,100	3,849,300
1952	–	–	9,200	894,500	39,200	908,500	1,040,800	2,892,200
1953	–	–	7,200	1,039,200	47,900	2,743,900	1,464,600	5,302,800
1954	–	–	4,200	636,300	49,400	2,033,300	1,413,400	4,136,600
1955	–	–	5,400	550,100	44,800	2,529,200	688,200	3,817,700
1956	–	–	4,800	641,400	61,900	2,740,700	1,618,700	5,067,500
1957	–	–	5,800	341,900	49,900	913,100	1,281,400	2,592,100
1958	–	–	800	186,100	70,600	1,385,200	841,000	2,483,700
1959	–	–	900	217,500	8,500	915,600	711,700	1,854,200
1960	–	–	1,700	379,000	1,800	1,197,500	904,400	2,484,400
1961	–	–	900	456,800	10,400	1,727,800	748,600	2,944,500
1962	–	–	3,300	420,000	12,500	1,965,500	824,800	3,226,100
1963	–	–	1,900	204,400	16,500	2,367,700	461,300	3,051,800
1964	–	–	2,000	370,800	13,600	2,740,400	751,000	3,877,800
1965	–	–	2,100	915,700	34,200	2,884,100	556,400	4,392,500
1966	–	–	1,400	606,200	6,300	302,300	494,400	1,410,600
1967	–	–	1,600	294,100	2,900	77,800	245,200	621,600
1968	–	–	1,400	699,800	31,100	1,287,100	325,300	2,344,700
1969	–	–	1,900	912,800	10,900	1,219,400	389,200	2,534,200
1970	295	4,679	1,806	1,779,525	32,571	1,737,985	993,349	4,545,236
1971	259	4,444	2,174	716,087	16,907	1,445,031	1,365,957	3,546,156
1972	266	3,124	1,332	557,422	8,021	78,221	731,814	1,376,810
1973	202	1,795	415	330,091	6,599	58,051	292,943	688,099
1974	134	853	581	197,153	9,366	100,601	71,826	379,527
1975	145	600	117	243,548	67	60,642	130,750	435,124
1976	221	2,705	2,196	375,027	216	2,366,833	532,503	3,276,775
1977	211	2,168	559	311,722	2,108	1,448,648	243,167	2,006,204
1978	251	3,860	773	579,411	60,774	5,590,145	546,182	6,777,285
1979	306	4,476	2,141	1,149,927	356,867	6,564,914	482,930	8,556,779
1980	288	5,107	4,794	3,613,025	274,181	7,861,470	1,353,112	13,106,582
1981	304	5,617	11,182	2,241,513	162,223	5,033,028	1,768,475	9,216,421
1982	305	6,286	9,845	2,345,981	256,046	6,734,905	2,272,495	11,619,272
1983	324	5,241	26,571	2,556,557	127,657	2,827,622	1,704,072	7,242,479
1984	334	6,378	9,198	2,318,028	310,950	11,589,258	1,654,622	15,882,056
1985	336	5,325	6,642	2,144,416	172,514	4,431,016	1,348,726	8,103,314
1986	335	5,137	5,589	1,223,565	235,854	4,031,487	1,749,811	7,246,306
1987	327	5,256	9,174	1,449,747	225,117	1,208,556	1,376,040	4,268,634
1988	330	6,476	11,075	1,473,611	505,531	7,044,824	1,908,507	10,943,548
1989	341	5,597	7,065	2,661,217	443,843	7,292,658	994,231	11,399,014
1990	352	6,410	16,522	2,386,917	307,218	2,865,864	1,237,945	6,814,466
1991	354	6,440	7,975	2,319,957	317,129	10,616,756	1,588,791	14,850,608
1992	341	6,512	8,026	3,445,914	418,232	9,770,386	1,316,709	14,959,267
1993	352	6,204	14,413	3,689,074	220,148	9,928,107	1,048,257	14,899,999
1994	343	6,750	10,002	2,107,233	255,905	9,179,853	2,192,079	13,745,072
1995	352	8,193	17,453	3,016,211	264,346	16,311,942	1,728,321	21,338,273
1996	331	5,875	5,520	1,543,134	293,374	2,207,503	794,642	4,844,173

-continued-

Appendix A10.–Page 3 of 3.

Year [b]	Permits	Landings	Chinook	Sockeye	Coho	Pink	Chum	Total
1997	307	5,803	7,780	2,281,566	116,136	2,321,371	627,996	5,354,849
1998	311	8,014	4,919	2,183,776	154,194	8,047,998	721,068	11,111,955
1999	310	7,021	5,074	2,991,819	192,503	8,456,449	840,030	12,485,875
2000	311	7,110	5,445	2,006,487	257,245	3,562,866	1,066,653	6,898,696
2001	242	3,277	2,620	614,080	214,252	4,021,381	933,014	5,785,347
2002	199	3,883	6,428	1,036,722	202,728	2,170,809	820,257	4,236,944
2003	195	3,909	2,874	1,055,218	132,374	4,262,920	639,772	6,093,158
2004	204	4,670	7,123	2,206,683	236,144	6,681,447	794,660	9,926,057
2005	209	4,948	4,554	2,338,294	145,754	9,423,314	741,600	12,653,516
2006	204	4,921	5,433	1,851,240	170,060	4,264,078	1,185,661	7,476,472
2007	205	5,301	5,324	2,450,061	151,736	7,306,366	681,087	10,594,574
2008	231	5,551	4,378	2,249,144	227,550	12,723,983	814,123	16,019,178
2009	239	5,823	5,875	1,725,616	248,941	7,921,119	1,684,944	11,586,495
2010	247	4,266	7,863	1,284,882	164,824	837,985	792,369	3,087,923
2011	250	5,614	7,214	1,919,235	153,482	5,004,314	979,187	8,063,432
2012	249	5,330	7,697	2,017,684	91,934	491,281	623,967	3,232,563
2013	249	6,845	6,705	2,242,305	294,867	7,800,873	952,160	11,296,910
2014	242	4,402	7,353	1,429,333	297,776	722,186	505,197	2,961,845
2015	245	6,097	53,236	3,208,991	271,570	16,711,506	680,167	20,925,470
2016	236	4,496	15,275	2,491,351	190,896	2,894,412	429,703	6,021,637
2017	241	5,934	11,472	3,228,354	350,976	21,890,488	1,965,609	27,446,899
2018	249	3,173	17,027	1,330,913	259,633	762,817	998,585	3,368,975
Averages								
1918–1947 [c]			10,303	1,441,177	124,367	3,645,967	1,325,083	6,546,897
1948–1977 [c]	217	2,546	2,539	573,669	25,779	1,497,377	735,627	2,834,991
1978–1997 [c]	326	5,847	9,587	2,227,350	266,202	6,670,583	1,384,697	10,558,420
1998–2007	239	5,305	4,979	1,873,438	185,699	5,819,763	842,380	8,726,259
2008–2017	243	5,436	12,707	2,179,690	229,282	7,699,815	942,743	11,064,235

Note: Permit and landing numbers are only available from 1970 through present.

[a] From 1928 through 1950, commercial salmon catches in the Aleutian Islands and the South Alaska Peninsula were combined. Aleutian Islands catches are generally much smaller than South Alaska Peninsula harvests. South Alaska Peninsula harvests were generally dominated by pink salmon. The 1978–1999 Aleutian Islands average salmon harvest was 510,317 fish, whereas the 1978–1999 average harvest for the South Alaska Peninsula was 10,671,164 salmon.

[b] Since 1989, salmon numbers include test fish harvest.

[c] These historical averages are intended to illustrate how salmon productivity has fluctuated in the South Alaska Peninsula.

Appendix A11.–South Alaska Peninsula pink salmon catch and escapement by year, 1962–2018.

		Post June harvest			June harvest		
Year		Southeastern [a] and South Central districts	Southwestern and Unimak districts	South [b] Peninsula totals	South Unimak	Shumagin Islands	Total June harvest
1962	Catch	922,100	977,300	1,899,400	42,000	24,000	66,000
	Escapement	826,100	772,700	1,598,800	–	–	–
	Total	1,748,200	1,750,000	3,498,200	–	–	–
1963	Catch	1,733,900	590,800	2,324,700	14,000	29,000	43,000
	Escapement	886,500	431,400	1,317,900	–	–	–
	Total	2,620,400	1,022,200	3,642,600	–	–	–
1964	Catch	1,514,600	1,190,700	2,705,300	18,000	17,000	35,000
	Escapement	902,400	534,000	1,436,400	–	–	–
	Total	2,417,000	1,724,700	4,141,700	–	–	–
1965	Catch	2,331,400	474,700	2,806,100	43,000	35,000	78,000
	Escapement	789,900	245,500	1,035,400	–	–	–
	Total	3,121,300	720,200	3,841,500	–	–	–
1966	Catch	220,300	68,500	288,800	15,000	2,000	17,000
	Escapement	627,400	92,000	719,400	–	–	–
	Total	847,700	160,500	1,008,200	–	–	–
1967	Catch	53,100	4,200	57,300	11,000	10,000	21,000
	Escapement	327,300	118,200	445,500	–	–	–
	Total	380,400	122,400	502,800	–	–	–
1968	Catch	863,300	277,800	1,141,100	34,000	112,000	146,000
	Escapement	528,100	295,200	823,300	–	–	–
	Total	1,391,400	573,000	1,964,400	–	–	–
1969	Catch	862,800	265,300	1,128,100	68,000	23,000	91,000
	Escapement	1,906,200	568,700	2,474,900	–	–	–
	Total	2,769,000	834,000	3,603,000	–	–	–
1970	Catch	1,378,510	252,030	1,630,540	83,325	19,728	103,053
	Escapement	1,007,900	291,000	1,298,900	–	–	–
	Total	2,386,410	543,030	2,929,440	–	–	–
1971	Catch	1,211,982	213,809	1,425,791	11,608	7,632	19,240
	Escapement	488,000	214,700	702,700	–	–	–
	Total	1,699,982	428,509	2,128,491	–	–	–
1972	Catch	53,339	6,958	60,297	11,906	6,018	17,924
	Escapement	81,800	29,600	111,400	–	–	–
	Total	135,139	36,558	171,697	–	–	–
1973	Catch	36,548	2,073	38,621	11,152	8,278	19,430
	Escapement	85,700	25,100	110,800	–	–	–
	Total	122,248	27,173	149,421	–	–	–

-continued-

Year		Post June harvest: Southeastern [a] and South Central districts	Post June harvest: Southwestern and Unimak districts	Post June harvest: South [b] Peninsula totals	June harvest: South Unimak	June harvest: Shumagin Islands	June harvest: Total June harvest
1974	Catch	95,951	4,650	100,601	0	0	0
	Escapement	238,600	45,800	284,400	–	–	–
	Total	334,551	50,450	385,001	–	–	–
1975	Catch	30,052	25,343	55,395	3,205	2,042	5,247
	Escapement	357,800	194,300	552,100	–	–	–
	Total	387,852	219,643	607,495	–	–	–
1976	Catch	2,036,223	306,786	2,343,009	18,181	5,643	23,824
	Escapement	1,084,000	372,400	1,456,400	–	–	–
	Total	3,120,223	679,186	3,799,409	–	–	–
1977	Catch	1,163,505	279,745	1,443,250	3,397	2,001	5,398
	Escapement	2,168,500	509,300	2,677,800	–	–	–
	Total	3,332,005	789,045	4,121,050	–	–	–
1978	Catch	4,167,878	1,332,325	5,500,203	47,380	42,562	89,942
	Escapement	1,966,300	892,400	2,858,700	–	–	–
	Total	6,134,178	2,224,725	8,358,903	–	–	–
1979	Catch	4,839,548	1,570,553	6,410,101	49,000	105,813	154,813
	Escapement	2,125,100	504,400	2,629,500	–	–	–
	Total	6,964,648	2,074,953	9,039,601	–	–	–
1980	Catch	2,519,576	3,815,588	6,335,164	1,140,611	385,695	1,526,306
	Escapement	1,410,400	1,231,200	2,641,600	–	–	–
	Total	3,929,976	5,046,788	8,976,764	–	–	–
1981	Catch	4,196,419	385,359	4,581,778	325,002	126,248	451,250
	Escapement	1,875,000	431,800	2,306,800	–	–	–
	Total	6,071,419	817,159	6,888,578	–	–	–
1982	Catch	4,104,949	911,131	5,016,080	1,032,154	686,671	1,718,825
	Escapement	1,533,200	759,800	2,293,000	–	–	–
	Total	5,638,149	1,670,931	7,309,080	–	–	–
1983	Catch	2,245,432	526,315	2,771,747	40,441	15,434	55,875
	Escapement	639,200	212,000	851,200	–	–	–
	Total	2,884,632	738,315	3,622,947	–	–	–
1984	Catch	6,533,147	4,136,235	10,669,382	470,688	449,188	919,876
	Escapement	2,526,700	1,824,900	4,351,600	–	–	–
	Total	9,059,847	5,961,135	15,020,982	–	–	–
1985	Catch	3,324,051	1,000,350	4,324,401	69,811	36,804	106,615
	Escapement	1,229,300	384,500	1,613,800	–	–	–
	Total	4,553,351	1,384,850	5,938,201	–	–	–

-continued-

Appendix A11.–Page 3 of 5.

Year		Post June harvest: Southeastern [a] and South Central districts	Post June harvest: Southwestern and Unimak districts	Post June harvest: South [b] Peninsula Totals	June harvest: South Unimak	June harvest: Shumagin Islands	June harvest: Total June harvest
1986	Catch	3,066,631	672,867	3,739,498	150,674	141,315	291,989
	Escapement	1,185,500	531,200	1,716,700	–	–	–
	Total	4,252,131	1,204,067	5,456,198	–	–	–
1987	Catch	1,143,436	48,138	1,191,574	11,342	5,640	16,982
	Escapement	1,304,400	236,100	1,540,500	–	–	–
	Total	2,447,836	284,238	2,732,074	–	–	–
1988	Catch	4,700,486	2,164,114	6,864,600	86,678	93,546	180,224
	Escapement	1,636,500	1,203,100	2,839,600	–	–	–
	Total	6,336,986	3,367,214	9,704,200	–	–	–
1989	Catch	6,989,038	104,385	7,093,423	154,168	45,067	199,235
	Escapement	1,179,300	691,600	1,870,900	–	–	–
	Total	8,168,338	795,985	8,964,323	–	–	–
1990	Catch	2,291,028	59,539	2,350,567	444,106	70,855	514,961
	Escapement	1,018,200	580,200	1,598,400	–	–	–
	Total	3,309,228	639,739	3,948,967	–	–	–
1991	Catch	7,549,853	2,446,759	9,996,612	500,922	119,186	620,108
	Escapement	2,268,400	678,400	2,946,800	–	–	–
	Total	9,818,253	3,125,159	12,943,412	–	–	–
1992	Catch	4,860,628	4,266,322	9,126,950	501,127	142,221	643,348
	Escapement	1,781,000	1,053,400	2,834,400	–	–	–
	Total	6,641,628	5,319,722	11,961,350	–	–	–
1993	Catch	7,493,472	2,353,434	9,846,906	37,735	43,441	81,176
	Escapement	2,232,200	757,900	2,990,100	–	–	–
	Total	9,725,672	3,111,334	12,837,006	–	–	–
1994	Catch	3,149,763	3,507,237	6,657,000	1,731,741	788,393	2,520,134
	Escapement	1,700,525	1,371,200	3,071,725	–	–	–
	Total	4,850,288	4,878,437	9,728,725	–	–	–
1995	Catch	11,371,145	4,761,044	16,132,189	119,371	60,157	179,528
	Escapement	4,404,450	2,001,850	6,406,300	–	–	–
	Total	15,775,595	6,762,894	22,538,489	–	–	–
1996	Catch	1,519,483	296,875	1,816,358	151,802	239,138	390,940
	Escapement	2,668,950	978,600	3,647,550	–	–	–
	Total	4,188,433	1,275,475	5,463,908	–	–	–
1997	Catch	828,392	869,597	1,697,989	332,262	273,675	605,937
	Escapement	4,021,375	1,221,900	5,243,275	–	–	–
	Total	4,849,767	2,091,497	6,941,264	–	–	–

-continued-

Appendix A11.–Page 4 of 5.

Year		Post June harvest: Southeastern [a] and South Central districts	Post June harvest: Southwestern and Unimak districts	Post June harvest: South [b] Peninsula totals	June harvest: South Unimak	June harvest: Shumagin Islands	June harvest: Total June harvest
1998	Catch	5,566,826	2,000,702	7,567,528	131,130	349,340	480,470
	Escapement	2,856,255	1,811,810	4,668,065	–	–	–
	Total	8,423,081	3,812,512	12,235,593	–	–	–
1999	Catch	6,914,669	1,510,422	8,425,091	20,363	10,942	31,305
	Escapement	3,363,080	1,652,230	5,015,310	–	–	–
	Total	10,277,749	3,162,652	13,440,401	–	–	–
2000	Catch	2,347,491	844,970	3,192,461	218,457	151,947	370,404
	Escapement	1,688,785	1,104,200	2,792,985	–	–	–
	Total	4,036,276	1,949,170	5,985,446	–	–	–
2001	Catch	2,754,832	1,227,298	3,982,130	31,812	7,540	39,352
	Escapement	2,040,120	925,016	2,965,136	–	–	–
	Total	4,794,952	2,152,314	6,947,266	–	–	–
2002	Catch	1,466,031	627,220	2,093,251	33,789	42,462	76,251
	Escapement	2,108,450	1,654,350	3,762,800	–	–	–
	Total	3,574,481	2,281,570	5,856,051	–	–	–
2003	Catch	2,968,706	1,071,240	4,039,946	90,161	127,739	217,900
	Escapement	3,674,120	1,837,100	5,511,220	–	–	–
	Total	6,642,826	2,908,340	9,551,166	–	–	–
2004	Catch	5,106,414	1,199,426	6,305,840	78,808	281,108	359,916
	Escapement	5,969,710	2,341,700	8,311,410	–	–	–
	Total	11,076,124	3,541,126	14,617,250	–	–	–
2005	Catch	5,636,397	2,118,418	7,754,815	403,815	1,252,722	1,656,537
	Escapement	4,271,270	1,894,364	6,165,634	–	–	–
	Total	9,907,667	4,012,782	13,920,449	–	–	–
2006	Catch	2,333,207	596,298	2,929,505	186,096	1,146,223	1,332,319
	Escapement	1,648,365	1,213,885	2,862,250	–	–	–
	Total	3,981,572	1,810,183	5,791,755	–	–	–
2007	Catch	4,962,730	2,069,072	7,031,802	57,032	210,496	267,528
	Escapement	1,805,873	874,340	2,680,213	–	–	–
	Total	6,768,603	2,943,412	9,712,015	–	–	–
2008	Catch	6,988,887	3,749,895	10,738,782	800,265	1,171,003	1,971,268
	Escapement	2,332,920	1,005,450	3,338,370	–	–	–
	Total	9,321,807	4,755,345	14,077,152	–	–	–
2009	Catch	3,712,146	1,939,317	5,651,463	946,823	1,301,732	2,248,555
	Escapement	1,669,900	1,397,100	3,067,000	–	–	–
	Total	5,382,046	3,336,417	8,718,463	–	–	–

-continued-

Appendix A11.–Page 5 of 5.

Year		Post June harvest: Southeastern [a] and South Central districts	Post June harvest: Southwestern and Unimak districts	Post June harvest: South [b] Peninsula totals	June harvest: South Unimak	June harvest: Shumagin Islands	June harvest: Total June harvest
2010	Catch	456,053	45,289	501,342	190,649	142,584	333,233
	Escapement	396,962	345,950	742,912	–	–	–
	Total	853,015	391,239	1,244,254	–	–	–
2011	Catch	4,035,389	233,540	4,268,929	475,289	247,846	723,135
	Escapement	1,709,900	785,050	2,494,950	–	–	–
	Total	5,745,289	1,018,590	6,763,879	–	–	–
2012	Catch	191,172	37,359	228,531	169,898	92,226	262,124
	Escapement	94,340	384,570	478,910	–	–	–
	Total	285,512	421,929	707,441	–	–	–
2013	Catch	7,039,922	449,278	7,489,200	130,987	173,035	304,022
	Escapement	1,803,000	517,790	2,320,790	–	–	–
	Total	8,842,922	967,068	9,809,990	–	–	–
2014	Catch	343,828	197,121	540,949	127,390	52,870	180,260
	Escapement	616,130	724,250	1,340,380	–	–	–
	Total	959,958	921,371	1,881,329	–	–	–
2015	Catch	12,518,604	3,591,894	16,110,498	67,604	505,500	573,104
	Escapement	5,945,150	1,875,650	7,820,800	–	–	–
	Total	18,463,754	5,467,544	23,931,298	–	–	–
2016	Catch	304,694	55,793	360,487	1,836,319	673,729	2,510,048
	Escapement	153,040	885,120	1,038,160	–	–	–
	Total	457,734	940,913	1,398,647	–	–	–
2017	Catch	13,982,505	6,120,817	20,103,322	396,022	1,318,285	1,714,307
	Escapement	3,333,092	2,330,545	5,663,637	–	–	–
	Total	17,315,597	8,451,362	25,766,959	–	–	–
2018	Catch	344,522	72,068	416,590	132,778	212,477	345,255
	Escapement	226,522	505,900	732,422	–	–	–
	Total	571,044	577,968	1,149,012	–	–	–

Note: Harvest of pink salmon during June is not considered local stock, and pink salmon escapement does not begin until July.

[a] Catch includes any salmon (usually very few) caught in Southeastern District Mainland in July, which are considered local.

[b] Catch numbers do not include test fish and subsistence harvests.

Appendix A12.–South Alaska Peninsula chum salmon catch and escapement by year, 1962–2018.

Year		Post June harvest			June harvest		
		Southeastern [a] and South Central districts	Southwestern and Unimak districts	South [b] Peninsula totals	South Unimak	Shumagin Islands	Total June harvest
1962	Catch	409,500	155,300	564,800	199,000	61,000	260,000
	Escapement	238,600	160,800	399,400	–	–	–
	Total	648,100	316,100	964,200	–	–	–
1963	Catch	278,000	80,300	358,300	67,000	36,000	103,000
	Escapement	263,000	183,700	446,700	–	–	–
	Total	541,000	264,000	805,000	–	–	–
1964	Catch	378,800	153,300	532,100	153,000	67,000	220,000
	Escapement	160,800	294,000	454,800	–	–	–
	Total	539,600	447,300	986,900	–	–	–
1965	Catch	221,700	150,700	372,400	139,000	45,000	184,000
	Escapement	203,300	24,200	227,500	–	–	–
	Total	425,000	174,900	599,900	–	–	–
1966	Catch	221,400	36,000	257,400	220,000	17,000	237,000
	Escapement	354,800	67,200	422,000	–	–	–
	Total	576,200	103,200	679,400	–	–	–
1967	Catch	118,700	4,500	123,200	71,000	51,000	122,000
	Escapement	132,800	50,100	182,900	–	–	–
	Total	251,500	54,600	306,100	–	–	–
1968	Catch	121,400	47,600	169,000	105,000	51,000	156,000
	Escapement	191,700	87,400	279,100	–	–	–
	Total	313,100	135,000	448,100	–	–	–
1969	Catch	95,100	43,300	138,400	238,000	13,000	251,000
	Escapement	96,900	37,700	134,600	–	–	–
	Total	192,000	81,000	273,000	–	–	–
1970	Catch	486,183	65,254	551,437	391,568	44,909	436,477
	Escapement	171,700	108,800	280,500	–	–	–
	Total	657,883	174,054	831,937	–	–	–
1971	Catch	647,092	209,668	856,760	405,311	103,886	509,197
	Escapement	199,100	144,100	343,200	–	–	–
	Total	846,192	353,768	1,199,960	–	–	–
1972	Catch	151,283	61,721	213,004	411,000	107,810	518,810
	Escapement	145,000	109,500	254,500	–	–	–
	Total	296,283	171,221	467,504	–	–	–
1973	Catch	79,872	12,441	92,313	177,720	22,910	200,630
	Escapement	130,900	81,600	212,500	–	–	–
	Total	210,772	94,041	304,813	–	–	–

-continued-

Appendix A12.–Page 2 of 5.

Year		Post June harvest			June harvest		
		Southeastern [a] and South Central districts	Southwestern and Unimak districts	South [b] Peninsula totals	South Unimak	Shumagin Islands	Total June harvest
1974	Catch	56,509	15,317	71,826	0	0	0
	Escapement	169,800	87,500	257,300	–	–	–
	Total	226,309	102,817	329,126	–	–	–
1975	Catch	29,419	509	29,928	65,279	35,543	100,822
	Escapement	160,200	33,100	193,300	–	–	–
	Total	189,619	33,609	223,228	–	–	–
1976	Catch	107,319	14,914	122,233	336,161	74,109	410,270
	Escapement	225,300	101,900	327,200	–	–	–
	Total	332,619	116,814	449,433	–	–	–
1977	Catch	109,541	17,630	127,171	94,097	21,899	115,996
	Escapement	500,900	274,000	774,900	–	–	–
	Total	610,441	291,630	902,071	–	–	–
1978	Catch	341,077	83,213	424,290	103,413	18,479	121,892
	Escapement	386,200	214,300	600,500	–	–	–
	Total	727,277	297,513	1,024,790	–	–	–
1979	Catch	280,401	98,426	378,827	63,150	40,953	104,103
	Escapement	302,700	108,400	411,100	–	–	–
	Total	583,101	206,826	789,927	–	–	–
1980	Catch	675,106	169,141	844,247	458,499	50,366	508,865
	Escapement	241,600	120,800	362,400	–	–	–
	Total	916,706	289,941	1,206,647	–	–	–
1981	Catch	964,530	239,998	1,204,528	509,876	54,071	563,947
	Escapement	234,500	146,800	381,300	–	–	–
	Total	1,199,030	386,798	1,585,828	–	–	–
1982	Catch	921,790	255,661	1,177,451	933,728	161,316	1,095,044
	Escapement	203,000	183,900	386,900	–	–	–
	Total	1,124,790	439,561	1,564,351	–	–	–
1983	Catch	597,295	321,145	918,440	616,354	169,277	785,631
	Escapement	328,900	117,600	446,500	–	–	–
	Total	926,195	438,745	1,364,940	–	–	–
1984	Catch	832,872	484,630	1,317,502	227,913	109,207	337,120
	Escapement	446,000	253,700	699,700	–	–	–
	Total	1,278,872	738,330	2,017,202	–	–	–
1985	Catch	539,065	375,832	914,897	324,825	109,004	433,829
	Escapement	284,700	218,800	503,500	–	–	–
	Total	823,765	594,632	1,418,397	–	–	–

-continued-

Appendix A12.–Page 3 of 5.

Year		Post June harvest: Southeastern [a] and South Central districts	Post June harvest: Southwestern and Unimak districts	Post June harvest: South [b] Peninsula totals	June harvest: South Unimak	June harvest: Shumagin Islands	June harvest: Total June harvest
1986	Catch	981,185	416,697	1,397,882	252,721	99,048	351,769
	Escapement	239,600	305,000	544,600	–	–	–
	Total	1,220,785	721,697	1,942,482	–	–	–
1987	Catch	753,246	179,500	932,746	405,955	37,064	443,019
	Escapement	329,200	291,500	620,700	–	–	–
	Total	1,082,446	471,000	1,553,446	–	–	–
1988	Catch	829,518	552,278	1,381,796	464,765	61,946	526,711
	Escapement	269,100	227,300	496,400	–	–	–
	Total	1,098,618	779,578	1,878,196	–	–	–
1989	Catch	466,728	72,188	538,916	407,679	47,528	455,207
	Escapement	189,200	121,300	310,500	–	–	–
	Total	655,928	193,488	849,416	–	–	–
1990	Catch	664,339	54,851	719,190	445,864	63,517	509,381
	Escapement	210,900	143,800	354,700	–	–	–
	Total	875,239	198,651	1,073,890	–	–	–
1991	Catch	571,802	237,695	809,497	670,409	105,711	776,120
	Escapement	345,400	242,200	587,600	–	–	–
	Total	917,202	479,895	1,397,097	–	–	–
1992	Catch	592,893	291,612	884,505	323,891	104,245	428,136
	Escapement	194,100	141,400	335,500	–	–	–
	Total	786,993	433,012	1,220,005	–	–	–
1993	Catch	331,003	183,403	514,406	381,941	151,329	533,270
	Escapement	172,400	224,630	397,030	–	–	–
	Total	503,403	408,033	911,436	–	–	–
1994	Catch	690,666	905,581	1,596,247	374,409	218,268	592,677
	Escapement	211,700	367,400	579,100	–	–	–
	Total	902,366	1,272,981	2,175,347	–	–	–
1995	Catch	664,266	511,290	1,175,556	345,556	202,539	548,095
	Escapement	324,750	401,650	726,400	–	–	–
	Total	989,016	912,940	1,901,956	–	–	–
1996	Catch	285,399	128,126	413,525	135,102	241,540	376,642
	Escapement	307,400	302,900	610,300	–	–	–
	Total	592,799	431,026	1,023,825	–	–	–
1997	Catch	101,370	182,559	283,929	196,016	126,309	322,325
	Escapement	542,050	267,000	809,050	–	–	–
	Total	643,420	449,559	1,092,979	–	–	–

-continued-

Appendix A12.–Page 4 of 5.

Year		Post June harvest: Southeastern [a] and South Central districts	Post June harvest: Southwestern and Unimak districts	Post June harvest: South [b] Peninsula totals	June harvest: South Unimak	June harvest: Shumagin Islands	June harvest: Total June harvest
1998	Catch	293,345	173,045	466,390	201,739	52,939	254,678
	Escapement	390,325	351,910	742,235	–	–	–
	Total	683,670	524,955	1,208,625	–	–	–
1999	Catch	397,380	175,229	572,609	190,142	73,548	263,690
	Escapement	336,050	389,130	725,180	–	–	–
	Total	733,430	564,359	1,297,789	–	–	–
2000	Catch	438,642	377,454	816,096	174,435	74,140	248,575
	Escapement	264,050	258,025	522,075	–	–	–
	Total	702,692	635,479	1,338,171	–	–	–
2001	Catch	452,394	432,199	884,593	36,099	12,928	49,027
	Escapement	473,800	277,421	751,221	–	–	–
	Total	926,194	709,620	1,635,814	–	–	–
2002	Catch	206,587	230,946	437,533	201,211	177,606	378,817
	Escapement	333,550	269,200	602,750	–	–	–
	Total	540,137	500,146	1,040,283	–	–	–
2003	Catch	124,578	229,126	353,704	121,169	161,269	282,438
	Escapement	297,810	193,230	491,040	–	–	–
	Total	422,388	422,356	844,744	–	–	–
2004	Catch	244,638	62,174	306,812	130,627	351,683	482,310
	Escapement	552,000	180,400	732,400	–	–	–
	Total	796,638	242,574	1,039,212	–	–	–
2005	Catch	224,093	85,458	309,551	143,799	284,865	428,664
	Escapement	648,200	322,110	970,310	–	–	–
	Total	872,293	407,568	1,279,861	–	–	–
2006	Catch	567,641	310,338	877,979	96,016	204,510	300,526
	Escapement	524,900	239,850	764,750	–	–	–
	Total	1,092,541	550,188	1,642,729	–	–	–
2007	Catch	250,104	132,144	382,248	153,334	144,205	297,539
	Escapement	327,451	399,210	726,661	–	–	–
	Total	577,555	531,354	1,108,909	–	–	–
2008	Catch	281,940	109,532	391,472	284,449	126,483	410,932
	Escapement	417,900	174,050	591,950	–	–	–
	Total	699,840	283,582	983,422	–	–	–

-continued-

Year		Post June harvest: Southeastern [a] and South Central districts	Post June harvest: Southwestern and Unimak districts	Post June harvest: South [b] Peninsula totals	June harvest: South Unimak	June harvest: Shumagin Islands	June harvest: Total June harvest
2009	Catch	445,088	538,856	983,944	200,783	495,992	696,775
	Escapement	125,100	387,130	512,230	–	–	–
	Total	570,188	925,986	1,496,174	–	–	–
2010	Catch	400,599	114,661	515,260	100,427	173,183	273,610
	Escapement	147,912	143,700	291,612	–	–	–
	Total	548,511	258,361	806,872	–	–	–
2011	Catch	399,514	142,271	541,785	231,081	192,254	423,335
	Escapement	314,300	183,425	497,725	–	–	–
	Total	713,814	325,696	1,039,510	–	–	–
2012	Catch	143,025	83,227	226,252	211,738	185,459	397,197
	Escapement	117,262	87,980	205,242	–	–	–
	Total	260,287	171,207	431,494	–	–	–
2013	Catch	370,043	179,492	549,535	188,952	210,465	399,417
	Escapement	339,400	163,200	502,600	–	–	–
	Total	709,443	342,692	1,052,135	–	–	–
2014	Catch	65,095	46,693	111,788	220,436	169,703	390,139
	Escapement	177,370	136,175	313,545	–	–	–
	Total	242,465	182,868	425,333	–	–	–
2015	Catch	298,824	198,064	496,888	42,306	136,409	178,715
	Escapement	549,270	357,150	906,420	–	–	–
	Total	848,094	555,214	1,403,308	–	–	–
2016	Catch	118,933	34,111	153,044	148,850	123,945	272,795
	Escapement	398,816	227,960	626,776	–	–	–
	Total	517,749	262,071	779,820	–	–	–
2017	Catch	902,394	403,587	1,305,981	179,485	461,730	641,215
	Escapement	1,402,513	371,113	1,773,626	–	–	–
	Total	2,304,907	774,700	3,079,607	–	–	–
2018	Catch	224,758	234,189	458,947	234,339	303,635	537,974
	Escapement	310,043	32,900	344,843	–	–	–
	Total	534,801	267,089	801,890	–	–	–

Note: Harvest of chum salmon during June is not considered local stock, and chum salmon escapement does not begin until July.

[a] Catch includes any salmon (usually very few) caught in the Southeastern District Mainland in July, which are considered local.

[b] Catch numbers do not include test fish or subsistence harvests.

Appendix A13.–South Alaska Peninsula commercial salmon harvest, all gear combined, by species and day, 2018.

Date	Permits	Landings	Number of salmon [a]					
			Chinook	Sockeye	Coho	Pink	Chum	Total
7-Jun	24	34	15	2,224	0	31	459	2,729
8-Jun	31	46	27	3,009	0	61	522	3,619
9-Jun	19	29	10	1,863	0	30	572	2,475
10-Jun	84	107	542	52,767	2	9,766	30,600	93,677
11-Jun	102	115	275	44,492	26	4,416	22,851	72,060
12-Jun	153	202	604	95,106	0	16,927	30,248	142,885
13-Jun	157	198	608	100,972	0	16,274	36,177	154,031
14-Jun	19	24	11	2,090	0	14	118	2,233
15-Jun	112	120	230	56,274	0	21,529	36,359	114,392
16-Jun	61	63	202	51,291	0	33,216	57,148	141,857
17-Jun	131	161	415	87,582	1	63,148	68,925	220,071
18-Jun	142	149	185	51,781	0	18,769	26,288	97,023
19-Jun	28	43	20	4,487	0	262	894	5,663
20-Jun	162	193	515	86,407	1	52,261	72,771	211,955
21-Jun	111	112	116	27,532	1	16,142	20,316	64,107
22-Jun	35	50	7	6,627	1	366	1,658	8,659
23-Jun	35	53	6	5,224	1	479	1,585	7,295
24-Jun [b]	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
25-Jun	29	30	207	35,261	4	23,930	38,898	98,300
26-Jun	35	36	134	83,525	0	64,637	82,188	230,484
27-Jun	39	68	8	10,949	2	1,480	5,110	17,549
28-Jun	35	57	21	12,710	12	1,517	3,779	18,039
29-Jun [b]	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
30-Jun [b]	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1-Jul [b]	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
2-Jul [c]	1	1	0	503	67	481	718	1,769
3-Jul [c]	1	1	0	467	39	251	762	1,519
4-Jul [b]	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
5-Jul [c]	1	1	2	316	135	240	692	1,385
6-Jul	66	107	1,716	44,618	9,881	14,373	50,840	121,428
7-Jul	54	64	382	32,107	4,454	9,255	51,751	97,949
8-Jul [b]	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
9-Jul [b]	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
10-Jul	85	120	1,679	61,374	15,213	18,405	60,672	157,343
11-Jul	50	66	194	23,879	3,659	7,246	17,232	52,210
12-Jul [b]	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
13-Jul [b]	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
14-Jul	83	116	1,457	65,762	52,950	34,122	55,616	209,907
15-Jul	40	56	582	15,298	14,364	7,517	18,726	56,487

-continued-

Appendix A13.–Page 2 of 3.

Date	Permits	Landings	Number of salmon [a]					
			Chinook	Sockeye	Coho	Pink	Chum	Total
16-Jul [b]	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
17-Jul [b]	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
18-Jul	75	107	1,618	52,495	41,245	58,471	48,745	202,574
19-Jul	43	57	80	24,151	1,302	5,329	5,565	36,427
20-Jul [b]	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
21-Jul [b]	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
22-Jul	84	116	1,313	51,925	28,010	53,447	34,290	168,985
23-Jul	41	52	95	13,139	7,997	13,515	5,957	40,703
24-Jul [b]	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
25-Jul [b]	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
26-Jul	95	133	1,203	47,703	28,502	86,391	30,644	194,443
27-Jul	55	73	93	12,549	5,107	18,252	9,256	45,257
28-Jul [b]	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
29-Jul [b]	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
30-Jul	73	92	2,445	47,670	37,139	75,879	37,852	200,985
31-Jul	49	68	9	12,369	6,385	12,394	6,695	37,852
1-Aug [b]	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
2-Aug [b]	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
3-Aug [b]	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
4-Aug [b]	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
5-Aug [b]	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
6-Aug [b]	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
7-Aug [b]	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
8-Aug [b]	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
9-Aug [b]	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
10-Aug [b]	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
11-Aug [b]	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
12-Aug [b]	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
13-Aug [b]	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
14-Aug [b]	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
15-Aug [b]	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
16-Aug [b]	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
17-Aug [b]	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
18-Aug [b]	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
19-Aug [b]	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
20-Aug [b]	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
21-Aug [b]	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

-continued-

Date	Permits	Landings	Number of salmon [a] Chinook	Sockeye	Coho	Pink	Chum	Total
22-Aug [b]	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
23-Aug [b]	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
24-Aug [b]	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
25-Aug [b]	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
26-Aug [b]	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
27-Aug [b]	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
28-Aug [b]	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
29-Aug [b]	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
30-Aug [b]	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
31-Aug [b]	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1-Sep [b]	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
2-Sep [b]	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
3-Sep	19	19	0	1,035	1,073	1,023	14,541	17,672
4-Sep	16	16	1	377	1,446	298	4,002	6,124
5-Sep [b]	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
6-Sep [b]	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
7-Sep [b]	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
8-Sep [b]	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
9-Sep [b]	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
10-Sep	10	10	0	331	232	672	6,487	7,722
11-Sep	8	8	0	672	382	1	76	1,131
Total	249	3,173	17,027	1,330,913	259,633	762,817	998,585	3,368,975

[a] Harvest information includes commercial and test fishery harvest but excludes personal use harvest.

[b] Fishery closed.

[c] Department's test fishery.

Appendix A14.–South Alaska Peninsula commercial salmon harvest by species, statistical area, section, and district, 2018.

Statistical area	Section	Number of salmon [a]					
		Chinook	Sockeye	Coho	Pink	Chum	Total
Southeastern District							
281-15	Kupreanof Point	0	506	598	3	59	1,166
281-25	Island/ Fox Bay [b]	—	—	—	—	—	—
East Stepovak Section Total		0	506	598	3	59	1,166
281-30	Stepovak Flats Section	0	0	0	0	0	0
281-40	Grub Gulch/Clark Bay	0	0	0	0	0	0
281-50	Orzinski Bay	0	0	0	0	0	0
281-55	American Bay	0	0	0	0	0	0
281-62	Chichagof Bay	0	0	0	0	0	0
281-65	Suzy Creek/West Cove	0	0	0	0	0	0
281-67	Dorenoi Bay	0	0	0	0	0	0
Northwest Stepovak Section Total		0	0	0	0	0	0
281-70	Southwest Stepovak Section	0	768	208	1	174	1,151
281-80	Balboa Bay Section [b]	—	—	—	—	—	—
281-90	Beaver Bay Section	0	0	0	0	0	0
282-10	Popof Strait/Squaw Harbor	633	25,359	6,919	16,409	16,377	65,697
282-11	Unga Cape/East Popof	11,906	440,527	152,829	330,693	351,020	1,286,975
282-20	Acheredin Bay	145	22,693	2,739	10,208	13,770	49,555
282-25	West Unga Island	220	48,994	3,667	28,053	20,962	101,896
282-30	Bay Point	0	376	48	133	209	766
282-32	Outer Zachary Bay [b]	—	—	—	—	—	—
282-35	Zachary Bay	1	471	389	9,228	2,826	12,915
282-40	East Head/West Head	28	3,316	640	6,026	1,872	11,882
282-42	Korovin Island	1,229	73,490	24,073	38,430	48,389	185,611
282-45	Northeast Nagai Island	123	8,067	1,193	4,683	5,766	19,832
282-50	Koniuju Islands	0	0	0	0	0	0
282-55	Simeonof Island	0	0	0	0	0	0
282-65	Southeast Nagai Island	327	36,667	3,801	58,810	17,258	116,863
282-70	Southwest Nagai Island	224	49,901	2,532	40,192	19,551	112,400
282-75	Cape Horn/Porpoise Rocks	129	25,235	563	8,572	5,982	40,481
282-80	East Nagai Straits	34	9,767	8	3,554	5,165	18,528
Shumagin Islands Section Total		14,999	744,863	199,401	554,991	509,147	2,023,401
Southeastern District total		14,999	746,426	200,490	554,995	509,462	2,026,372
Percent of total South Peninsula salmon harvest							60.2%

-continued-

Appendix A14.–Page 2 of 3.

Statistical area	Section	Number of salmon [a] Chinook	Sockeye	Coho	Pink	Chum	Total
South Central District							
283-15	Mino Creek	0	0	0	0	0	0
283-17	Little Coal Bay	6	2,457	1	271	462	3,197
Mino Cr. - Little Coal B. Section		6	2,457	1	271	462	3,197
283-20	Ukolnoi Island	0	0	0	0	0	0
283-21	Northside Cape Tolstoi	0	0	0	0	0	0
283-23	Eastside Pavlof Bay	2	1,596	15	163	291	2,067
East Pavlof Bay Section Total		2	1,596	15	163	291	2,067
283-24	Canoe Bay Section	4	86	11	1,288	15,116	16,505
283-25	Northwest Pavlof Bay	0	0	0	0	0	0
283-26	Long Beach/Ukolnoi	20	7,791	83	289	2,777	10,960
West Pavlof Bay Section Total		20	7,791	83	289	2,777	10,960
South Central District total		32	11,930	110	2,011	18,646	32,729
Percent of total South Peninsula salmon harvest							1.0%
Southwestern District							
284-36	Volcano Bay	6	1,713	188	2,151	23,204	27,262
284-37	Northside Dolgoi Island	32	19,532	47	1,728	6,730	28,069
284-38	South Dolgoi/Moss Cape	11	2,109	0	155	538	2,813
284-39	Poperechnoi	1	9,818	351	2,582	3,545	16,297
Volcano Bay Section Total		50	33,172	586	6,616	34,017	74,441
284-42	Belkofski Bay	0	6,211	5	1,288	1,955	9,459
284-45	King Cove	4	3,327	0	487	658	4,476
284-47	General Section	0	4,351	0	270	895	5,516
Belkofski Bay Section Total		4	13,889	5	2,045	3,508	19,451
284-55	Deer Island Section	22	4,551	10	549	1,443	6,575
284-62	Outer Cold Bay	0	0	0	0	0	0
284-65	Lenard Harbor	0	0	0	0	0	0
284-67	Upper Cold Bay	0	748	978	0	15	1,741
Cold Bay Section Total		0	748	978	0	15	1,741

-continued-

Statistical area	Section	Number of salmon [a]					
		Chinook	Sockeye	Coho	Pink	Chum	Total
284-70	General Section	0	0	0	0	0	0
284-75	Thin Point Section	0	0	0	0	0	0
284-80	Morzhovoi Bay Section [b]	—	—	—	—	—	—
284-90	Ikatan Bay Section	602	103,949	5,654	44,750	33,227	188,182
Southwestern District total		678	156,309	7,233	53,960	72,210	290,390
Percent of total South Peninsula salmon harvest							8.6%
Unimak District							
285-10	Sanak Island Section	94	63,809	1,918	25,471	86,400	177,692
285-20	Otter Cove	292	107,202	4,978	6,236	41,290	159,998
285-30	Cape Lazaref	120	75,690	2,877	9,183	21,022	108,892
Otter Cove Section Total		412	182,892	7,855	15,419	62,312	268,890
285-40	Cape Lutke Section	808	159,907	41,692	108,848	242,868	554,123
Unimak District total		1,314	406,608	51,465	149,738	391,580	1,000,705
Percent of total South Peninsula salmon harvest							29.7%
South Peninsula total [c]		17,025	1,329,627	259,392	761,845	996,413	3,364,302

[a] Harvest information includes commercial harvest and excludes test fishery and personal use harvest.
[b] Confidential information due to fewer than three permits or processors.
[c] Totals contain summed confidential harvest.

Appendix A15.–South Alaska Peninsula commercial salmon harvest by species, district, and gear, 2018.

	Number of salmon						Percent
	Chinook	Sockeye	Coho	Pink	Chum	Total	of harvest
Southeastern District							
Seine	14,637	565,942	189,718	497,224	452,621	1,720,142	84.9
Set gillnet	362	180,484	10,772	57,771	56,841	306,230	15.1
Total	14,999	746,426	200,490	554,995	509,462	2,026,372	100.0
South Central District							
Seine	26	2,991	51	1,662	16,280	21,010	64.2
Set gillnet	6	8,939	59	349	2,366	11,719	35.8
Total	32	11,930	110	2,011	18,646	32,729	100.0
Southwestern District							
Seine	428	86,923	5,544	45,913	58,354	197,162	64.8
Drift gillnet	187	43,796	1,629	5,433	11,526	62,571	20.5
Set gillnet	65	33,944	154	3,755	6,845	44,763	14.7
Total	680	164,663	7,327	55,101	76,725	304,496	100.0
Unimak District							
Seine	849	176,169	48,781	138,225	338,614	702,638	70.2
Drift gillnet	465	230,097	2,684	11,455	52,963	297,664	29.7
Set gillnet	0	342	0	58	3	403	0.0
Total	1,314	406,608	51,465	149,738	391,580	1,000,705	100.0
South Peninsula total							
Seine	15,940	832,025	244,094	683,024	865,869	2,640,952	78.5
Drift gillnet	652	273,893	4,313	16,888	64,489	360,235	10.7
Set gillnet	433	223,709	10,985	61,933	66,055	363,115	10.8
Total	17,025	1,329,627	259,392	761,845	996,413	3,364,302	100.0

Appendix A16.–South Peninsula emergency order summary, 2018.

E.O.#	Issued	Effective	*Action Taken*
SP-01	12:15 PM 6/1/18	6:00 AM 6/7/18	Allows four 88-hour and one 64-hour commercial salmon fishing periods for set gillnet gear and four 88-hour commercial salmon fishing periods for drift gillnet and seine gear in the South Unimak and Shumagin Islands June fisheries.
SP-02	4:30 PM 6/18/18	6:00 AM 6/20/18	Allows one 40-hour commercial salmon fishing period for set gillnet gear and one 40-hour commercial salmon fishing period for drift gillnet and seine gear in the South Unimak and Shumagin Islands June fisheries.
SP-03	9:15 AM 6/24/18	6:00 AM 6/25/18	Allows one 40-hour commercial salmon fishing period for set gillnet gear and one 40-hour commercial salmon fishing period for drift gillnet and seine gear in the South Unimak and Shumagin Islands June fisheries.
SP-04	1:00 PM 7/5/18	6:00 AM 7/6/18	Allows a 33-hour commercial salmon fishing period for set gillnet gear and seine gear from 6:00 a.m. Friday, July 6 until 3:00 p.m. Saturday, July 7 in the Unimak, Southwestern, and the South Central districts as well as the Shumagin Island Section of the Southeastern District. Allows a concurrent 33-hour commercial salmon fishing period for drift gillnet gear in the Unimak District and the Ikatan Bay Section of the Southwestern District.
SP-05	2:00 PM 7/8/18	6:00 AM 7/10/18	Allows a 36-hour commercial salmon fishing period for set gillnet gear and seine gear from 6:00 a.m. Tuesday, July 10 until 6:00 p.m. Wednesday, July 11 in the Unimak, Southwestern, and South Central districts as well as the Shumagin Island Section of the Southeastern District. Allows a concurrent 36-hour commercial salmon fishing period by drift gillnet gear in the Unimak District and the Ikatan Bay Section of the Southwestern District.
SP-06	9:30 AM 7/12/18	6:00 AM 7/14/18	Allows a 36-hour commercial salmon fishing period for set gillnet gear and seine gear from 6:00 a.m. Saturday, July 14 until 6:00 p.m. Sunday, July 15, 2018 in the Unimak District, the Southwestern District, excluding the waters of the Volcano Bay Section of the Southwestern District south and east of a line from Arch Point at 55° 12.30′ N. lat, 161° 54.30′ W. long. to a point on Belkofski Peninsula at 55° 09.50′ N. lat, 161° 57.80′ W. long., the South Central District, excluding the portion of the West Pavlof Bay Section of the South Central District south of Black Point (55° 24.48′ N. lat.), and the Shumagin Islands Section of the Southeastern District. Allows a concurrent 36-hour commercial salmon fishing period for drift gillnet gear in the Unimak District and the Ikatan Bay Section of the Southwestern District.

-continued-

E.O.#	Issued	Effective	*Action Taken*
SP-07	11:15 AM 7/16/18	6:00 AM 7/18/18	Allows a 36-hour commercial salmon fishing period for set gillnet gear and seine gear from 6:00 a.m. Wednesday, July 18 until 6:00 p.m. Thursday, July 19, 2018 in the Unimak District, the Southwestern District, excluding the waters of the Volcano Bay Section of the Southwestern District south and east of a line from Arch Point at 55° 12.30′ N. lat., 161° 54.30 ′ W. long. to a point on Belkofski Peninsula at 55° 09.50′ N. lat, 161° 57.80′ W. long., the South Central District, excluding the portion of the West Pavlof Bay Section of the South Central District south of Black Point (55° 24.48′ N. lat.), and the Shumagin Islands Section of the Southeastern District. Allows a concurrent 36-hour commercial salmon fishing period for drift gillnet gear in the Unimak District and the Ikatan Bay Section of the Southwestern District.
SP-08	11:15 AM 7/20/18	6:00 AM 7/22/18	Allows a 36-hour commercial salmon fishing period for set gillnet gear and seine gear from 6:00 a.m. Sunday, July 22 until 6:00 p.m. Monday, July 23, 2018 in the Unimak District, the Southwestern District, excluding the waters of the Volcano Bay Section of the Southwestern District south and east of a line from Arch Point at 55° 12.30′ N. lat., 161° 54.30′ W. long. to a point on Belkofski Peninsula at 55° 09.50′ N. lat, 161° 57.80′ W. long., the South Central District, excluding the portion of the West Pavlof Bay Section of the South Central District south of Black Point (55° 24.48′ N. lat.), and the Shumagin Islands Section of the Southeastern District. Allows a concurrent 36-hour commercial salmon fishing period for drift gillnet gear in the Unimak District and the Ikatan Bay Section of the Southwestern District.
SP-09	9:00 AM 7/25/18	6:00 AM 7/26/18	Allows a 36-hour commercial salmon fishing period for set gillnet gear and seine gear from 6:00 a.m. Thursday, July 26 until 6:00 p.m. Friday, July 27, 2018 in the Unimak District, Southwestern District, South Central District, and the Shumagin Islands Section of the Southeastern District. Allows a concurrent 36-hour commercial salmon fishing period for drift gillnet gear in the Unimak District and the Ikatan Bay Section of the Southwestern District.
SP-10	10:00 AM 7/28/18	6:00 AM 7/30/18	Allows a 36-hour commercial salmon fishing period for set gillnet gear and seine gear from 6:00 a.m. Monday, July 30 until 6:00 p.m. Tuesday, July 31, 2018 in the Unimak District, Southwestern District, South Central District, and the Shumagin Islands Section of the Southeastern District. Allows a concurrent 36-hour commercial salmon fishing period for drift gillnet gear in the Unimak District and the Ikatan Bay Section of the Southwestern District.

-continued-

E.O.#	Issued	Effective	*Action Taken*
SP-11	9:15 AM 8/15/18	6:00 AM 8/16/18	Allows a commercial salmon fishing period in the Urilia Bay Section of the Northwestern District from 6:00 a.m. Thursday, August 16 until 6:00 p.m. Sunday, August 19, 2018.
SP-12	3:00 PM 8/20/18	6:00 AM 8/22/18	Allows a commercial salmon fishing period in the Urilia Bay Section of the Northwestern District from 6:00 a.m. Wednesday, August 22 until 6:00 p.m. Sunday, August 26, 2018.
SP-13	9:00 AM 8/30/18	9:00 AM 9/3/18	Allows a 35-hour commercial salmon fishing period in the Unimak, Southwestern, South Central, and Southeastern districts from 9:00 a.m. Monday, September 3 until 8:00 p.m. Tuesday, September 4, 2018.
SP-14	12:00 PM 9/5/2018	9:00 AM 9/6/2018	Allows a commercial salmon fishing period in the Izembek-Moffet Bay Section of the Northwestern District from 9:00 a.m. Thursday, September 6 until 8:00 p.m. Friday, September 7, 2018.
SP-15	9:00 AM 9/6/2018	9:00 AM 9/10/2018	Allows a 35-hour commercial salmon fishing period in the Unimak, Southwestern, South Central, and Southeastern districts from 9:00 a.m. Monday, September 10 until 8:00 p.m. Tuesday, September 11, 2018.

APPENDIX B. SOUTH UNIMAK AND SHUMAGIN ISLANDS JUNE FISHERIES

Prior to 1973, fishing time was liberal and was not based on the strength of the forecasted Bristol Bay sockeye salmon run (Shaul and Dinnocenzo 2000). During the late 1960s and early 1970s, controversy arose between Alaska Peninsula–Aleutians Islands and Bristol Bay fishermen concerning the South Unimak and Shumagin Islands June fisheries.

Beginning in 1975, the Alaska Board of Fisheries (board) established guideline harvest levels (GHLs) based on average historic catches. The GHL for the Shumagin Islands was 1.5% of the latest inshore Bristol Bay projected sockeye salmon harvest, whereas the South Unimak fishery was allocated 6.8% of the Bristol Bay inshore projected sockeye salmon harvest. The total GHLs for each fishery were further broken down into 4 time period GHLs, to distribute the catches throughout the month of June (Shaul and Dinnocenzo 2000).

Although chum salmon have always been caught during the June fisheries, the unusually large chum salmon catches in 1982 and 1983 caused concern by fishermen in the Arctic-Yukon-Kuskokwim (AYK) Region. Beginning with the 1984 season, the board placed a limit on fishing time, not to exceed 96 hours per week and not more than 72 consecutive hours in order to allow "escapement windows." The purpose of the "windows" was to limit the chum salmon harvest. Due to the high sockeye salmon catch rate (and low chum-to-sockeye catch ratios) during 1984 and 1985; these restrictions were not implemented because the GHLs were easily met (Shaul and Dinnocenzo 2000).

In 1986, the board placed a 400,000 chum salmon catch ceiling on both fisheries combined, eliminated fishing during the first 10 days of June, and eliminated fishing during the last GHL time period, June 26–30 (along with the sockeye salmon allocation for that period). These restrictions applied to the 1986 season only. Additional restrictions during 1986 were the primary reasons for less than half of the combined South Unimak–Shumagin Islands sockeye salmon allocation being harvested in that year.

The regulations for the 1987 season were the same as those used in 1985. However, during 1988 and 1989 the board placed an annual 500,000 chum salmon catch ceiling on both fisheries combined.

In 1988, the abundance of chum salmon was about equal to sockeye salmon at South Unimak. This resulted in less than 40% of the South Unimak sockeye salmon allocation being harvested before the chum salmon ceiling was reached. Sockeye salmon abundance was higher in the Shumagin Islands and that fishery was able to harvest its allocation.

In 1989, sockeye salmon abundance was very high and sockeye salmon allocations were exceeded with relatively little fishing time. The Shumagin Islands sockeye salmon catch was 396,958 fish with an allocation of 264,000 fish, whereas 1,347,547 sockeye salmon were harvested at South Unimak with an allocation of 1,199,000 fish. A total of only 72 hours fishing time was allowed in the Shumagin Islands during 4 days. At South Unimak, 84 hours of fishing time was allowed with openings occurring during 5 separate days. The 1989 chum salmon catch was 47,528 fish in the Shumagin Islands and 407,635 fish at South Unimak for a total of 455,163 fish. The ratio of sockeye to chum salmon was low during the early part of the fishery and became high towards

-continued-

the end (Shaul et al. 1990).

After the 1989 season, the board made the following changes in regards to the South Unimak and Shumagin Islands June fisheries:

(1) The starting date of the fishery was delayed until June 13 because the sockeye salmon to chum salmon ratio is normally lower during early June.

(2) The chum salmon ceiling for both fisheries combined was raised from 500,000 fish to 600,000 fish.

(3) The "window regulations" were eliminated because there did not seem to be a need for both a chum salmon ceiling and windows.

(4) The sockeye salmon allocation periods and allocations were changed. The percent of the total allocation by period were the same for each fishery.

Period	Allocation
June 13–18	35%
June 19–25	45%
June 26–30	20%
Total	100%

If catches in either fishery fell below the guidelines in the June 13–18 period, those unharvested sockeye salmon, up to a maximum of 5% of the total allocation for that fishery, could be harvested during the June 19–25 period. The June 26–30 period could not be used to make up for under-harvest during the first 2 periods. A 1987 salmon tagging study showed that sockeye salmon stock composition between the first 2 periods was very similar; however, the June 26–30 stock composition at South Unimak–Shumagin Islands could be dominated by fewer and later stocks (Eggers et al. 1991).

(5) Unlimited seine leads were eliminated at South Unimak and leads of no more than 150 fathoms were determined to be the only legal lengths for the entire Alaska Peninsula.

(6) For the first time, maximum depth restrictions were placed on seine and gillnet gear. For the entire Alaska Peninsula Area, seine gear could not exceed 375 meshes in depth. Seine mesh size could not exceed 3-1/2 inches except the first 25 meshes above the lead line could not be more than 7 inches (5 AAC 09.332)(a). No gillnet gear used along the South Peninsula could exceed 90 meshes in depth (5 AAC 09.331)(b)(1)(C).

-continued-

(7) The area making up the South Unimak fishery was expanded to include the following portions of Southwestern District located outside the Ikatan Bay Section:

(a) all waters north and west of a line from Cape Pankof Light to Thin Point.

(b) all waters enclosed by a line from Thin Point to Stag Point on Deer Island to Dolgoi Cape and from Bluff Point on Dolgoi Island to Arch Point.

In 1990, sockeye salmon were not available in large numbers in the Shumagin Islands or at South Unimak despite the fact that Bristol Bay experienced one of its largest runs on record (Shaul et al. 1991). If the Bristol Bay run had been forecasted correctly, the sockeye salmon GHL for the Shumagin Islands and South Unimak would have been 497,000 and 2,255,000 respectively (Shaul et al. 1991). Windy weather plagued fishing operations but fish abundance also seemed low, especially in view of the huge run that arrived in Bristol Bay.

Harvesting the total sockeye salmon allocations in the South Unimak and Shumagin Islands June fisheries with a chum salmon cap in place was often difficult and sometimes impossible, especially when sockeye salmon allocations were large. At the fall 1991 board meeting, the chum salmon cap was changed to 40% of the combined South Unimak and Shumagin Islands sockeye salmon allocation, not to exceed 900,000 fish (Shaul and Dinnocenzo 2000). This change generated much controversy from fishermen in the AYK Region because the chum salmon cap was likely to be 900,000 fish in 1992–1994, based on initial long-range Bristol Bay sockeye salmon projections. The board addressed the chum salmon cap issue again at their spring 1992 meeting and changed the cap to 700,000 chum salmon, regardless of the sockeye salmon allocation. The board also stipulated that unless the chum salmon cap was in danger of being exceeded, set gillnet fishing periods would not be less than 16 hours even if it was necessary to restrict seine and drift gillnet gear periods to less than 16 hours due to chum salmon conservation. This was due to set gillnet gear selectivity favoring sockeye salmon. Regardless of gear selectivity, the board directed the department to manage the fishery so that the cap would not be exceeded.

In 1992, the respective sockeye salmon allocations were 1,959,000 and 432,000 fish for the South Unimak and Shumagin Islands fisheries. The fishery was delayed until June 15 because of the high number of chum salmon caught in the Shumagin Islands test fishery. From June 15 until the end of the fishery on June 26, sockeye to chum salmon ratios were very high. A total of 2,046,022 sockeye salmon were harvested at South Unimak, whereas the Shumagin Islands sockeye salmon harvest was 411,834 fish. The chum salmon harvest from both fisheries combined was 426,203 fish.

In 1993, South Unimak and Shumagin Islands sockeye salmon allocations were 2,375,000 and 524,000 fish, respectively. Test fishing in the Shumagin Islands during June 7–11 indicated sockeye to chum salmon ratios greater than 2.0. Consequently, fishing began on June 13, the earliest date allowed by the *South Unimak and Shumagin Islands June Management Plan*.

-continued-

In 1993, AYK chum salmon stocks were at low levels, resulting in very little commercial fishing targeting chum salmon (Francisco et al. 1995). Subsistence fishing for AYK chum salmon was not allowed in some locations. Consequently, during 1993 and 1994, the board conducted 2 out-of-cycle meetings devoted to the South Unimak–Shumagin Islands June fishery. The first meeting was non-regulatory but resulted in the second meeting in which regulatory changes were made.

During its spring 1994 meeting, the board allowed the department to open the South Unimak-Shumagin Islands fisheries prior to June 13 if sockeye to chum salmon ratios were greater than 2.0, and eliminated the time period allocations. Elimination of time period allocations would have resulted in a substantially lower harvest of chum salmon in 1993 (McCullough and Pengilly 1994).

The 1994 sockeye salmon allocations were a record high, totaling 2,938,000 fish at South Unimak and 648,000 fish in the Shumagin Islands. Test fishing in the Shumagin Islands indicated that sockeye to chum salmon ratios were low and no fishing was allowed in the Shumagin Islands until June 18. Test fishing indicated that sockeye to chum salmon ratios at South Unimak on June 15 and 16 were higher than those in the Shumagin Islands, and fishing started on June 17.

The 1994 fishery was characterized by low catch rates of sockeye and chum salmon but record June pink salmon catches (Appendix B4). Sockeye to chum ratios were slightly better than 2 to 1 during most of the fishery and were lower at the end of June. Total sockeye salmon harvest was very disappointing to industry in the Alaska Peninsula Area. At South Unimak, 1,001,250 sockeye salmon (34% of allocation) were harvested. In the Shumagin Islands, 460,013 sockeye salmon (71% of allocation) were harvested. The combined chum salmon catch was 582,165 fish.

The 1994 Bristol Bay sockeye salmon run was below forecast but still a very strong run and produced an inshore harvest of over 35 million fish. However, sockeye salmon were not available in large numbers in the South Unimak and Shumagin Islands fisheries. Fishermen reported a drastic change in currents and colder inshore water temperatures, which they believe may have affected the migratory pattern of sockeye salmon.

Large numbers of chum salmon were reported to be in the South Unimak fishery throughout June but fishermen avoided areas with high chum salmon concentrations. These tactics apparently not only decreased the chum salmon catch but reduced the fleets' ability to harvest sockeye salmon because the 2 species were reported to be traveling together in large numbers at some locations.

-continued-

Following the 1994 season, the board implemented the following changes to the management plan.

1. June fishery cannot begin prior to June 11.
2. After June 24, in either the South Unimak or Shumagin Islands fisheries, if the sockeye salmon guideline harvest level and the maximum allowable harvest of chum salmon have not been attained, and if the ratio of sockeye to chum salmon is 2:1 or less on any day, the next daily fishing period for seine and drift gillnet gear shall be 6-hours in duration in that fishery. After June 24, the South Unimak or Shumagin Islands fishery shall close for all gear types if the ratio of sockeye to chum salmon is 2:1 or less for any 3 aggregate days.
3. The board stated its intent that keeping the chum salmon harvest below the cap supersedes any attempt to reach the sockeye salmon GHLs.
4. The board eliminated minimum mesh size requirements for gillnets during the June fisheries.

In 1995, the sockeye salmon GHL was 2,987,000 fish allocated to South Unimak and 659,000 fish to Shumagin Islands for a total of 3,646,000 fish. Test fishing in the Shumagin Islands and at South Unimak indicated that sockeye to chum salmon ratios were slightly higher than in 1994. Consequently, both fisheries opened on June 13. However, the sockeye salmon harvest rates were again low. Virtually continuous fishing was allowed in both fisheries, through June 30 at South Unimak, and through June 29 in the Shumagin Islands where the sockeye salmon allocation was achieved. The 1995 South Unimak harvest was 1,451,490 sockeye salmon and 342,307 chum salmon; the fishery was about 1,536,000 fish under the sockeye salmon GHL. Shumagin Islands catch totaled 653,831 sockeye and 195,126 chum salmon and was only 5,000 fish under the sockeye salmon GHL. The combined harvest of both fisheries was 2,105,321 sockeye and 537,433 chum salmon, which was 1,541,000 sockeye salmon less than the GHL and about 163,000 chum salmon less than the 700,000 cap. The combined sockeye salmon GHL was not achieved because sockeye salmon were not available in large numbers at South Unimak. The actual Bristol Bay sockeye salmon harvest was slightly larger than the forecast.

The 1996 South Unimak sockeye salmon GHL was 2,564,000 fish while the Shumagin Islands GHL was 566,000 fish. Based on test fishing results, the South Unimak fishery did not begin until June 15 and the Shumagin Islands did not open until June 18. The purpose of test fishing was to determine the sockeye to chum salmon ratio as an indication of when the sockeye salmon harvest could be maximized without reaching the chum salmon cap. Salmon harvest rates were extremely low in both South Unimak and Shumagin Islands fisheries and almost continuous fishing was allowed. At South Unimak, despite continuous fishing from June 18 through June 30, only 572,495 sockeye salmon (23.3% of the allocation) were harvested. In the Shumagin Islands 456,475 sockeye salmon were caught, bringing the combined South Unimak–Shumagin Islands sockeye salmon harvest to 1,028,970 (33% of the allocation). A total of 359,820 chum salmon were harvested (129,889 at South Unimak and 229,931 in the Shumagin Islands), about 340,000 fish below the 700,000 cap.

-continued-

In 1997, the South Unimak fishery opened on June 13. Because of a price dispute, fishing effort ranged from 58 to 97 drift gillnet permit holders from June 13 through June 17. The dispute was settled on June 18, and continuous fishing was allowed through June 30. The sockeye salmon harvest was 1,179,179 fish, 36% below the 1,840,000 GHL. The 1997 Shumagin Islands fishery opened on June 19, and fishing was allowed daily until June 26 when the sockeye salmon GHL of 406,000 was exceeded. Shumagin Islands harvest was 449,002 sockeye salmon. A total of 322,325 chum salmon were harvested (196,016 at South Unimak and 126,309 in the Shumagin Islands), 377,675 fish below the 700,000 cap.

After the 1997 season, the board lowered the chum salmon cap from 700,000 fish to a "floating cap" that could range from 350,000 to 650,000 depending on the projected strength of harvests of summer chum salmon in AYK Area in relation to the 1970–1997 average. If the projected AYK chum salmon harvest was less than 33% of the average catches, the South Peninsula cap would be 350,000 to 450,000 fish. If the projected AYK summer run chum salmon harvest was between 33% and 67% of the 1970–1997 average, the South Peninsula cap would be between 450,001 and 550,000 chum salmon. If the AYK summer chum salmon harvest exceeded 67% of the 1970–1997 average, the South Peninsula chum salmon cap would be 550,001 to 650,000 fish. If the department identified a summer chum salmon stock of concern, the upper end of the cap would be reduced by 50,000 fish. The earliest opening date was changed from June 11 to June 10. In the Unimak District, the shoreward end of a set gillnet had to be within one half-mile of shore. All salmon caught had to be retained and reported. The use of aircraft to locate salmon was prohibited for the entire Alaska Peninsula Area for the entire season.

In 1998, the South Unimak and Shumagin Islands fisheries both opened to commercial salmon fishing on June 13. However, the entire seine fleet and approximately 80% of the set gillnet fleet did not fish because of a dispute over salmon prices. The drift gillnet fleet at South Unimak started fishing on June 13. As the fishery progressed more set gillnet permit holders participated and on June 17 the purse seine fleet and the balance of the set gillnet fleet went fishing. The 1998 sockeye salmon harvest rates were low in both South Unimak and Shumagin Islands fisheries. Despite continuous fishing from June 13 through June 30, only 974,628 sockeye (63.7% of the allocation) and 195,454 chum salmon were harvested at South Unimak. A total of 314,097 sockeye salmon (93.5% of the allocation) and 50,165 chum salmon were harvested in Shumagin Islands.

In 1999, the South Unimak fishery was opened for 16 hours on June 11, reopened on June 13, and was repeatedly extended until June 21 when the sockeye salmon GHL was reached. The Shumagin Islands fishery opened on June 13 and was repeatedly extended until June 18 when the GHL was reached (Shaul and Dinnocenzo 2000). The 1999 sockeye salmon daily harvest rates were higher than in the past 3 years in both South Unimak and Shumagin Islands fisheries. After nearly continuous fishing from June 11 through June 21, 1,106,208 sockeye (8.0% over the allocation) and 186,886 chum salmon were harvested at South Unimak. A total of 269,191 sockeye (19.1% over the allocation) and 58,420 chum salmon were harvested in the 1999 Shumagin Islands fishery.

-continued-

Based on the Bristol Bay forecast, the respective 2000 June GHLs were 1,650,000 and 363,000 sockeye salmon for South Unimak and Shumagin Islands fisheries. Test fishing results in the Shumagin Islands indicated that a fishing period could be allowed on June 11. However, no commercial fishing occurred during June 11 and June 12 because of a price dispute between fishermen and processors and test fishing continued (Shaul and Dinnocenzo 2000). The South Unimak test fishery sockeye to chum salmon ratio was less than the 2 to 1 needed to justify a fishery on June 11. After the announced Shumagin Islands opening for June 11, all 3 of the South Unimak test fish boats quit test fishing and departed for the Shumagin Islands commercial fishery. A price settlement was reached on June 13 and commercial fishing began. After June 13, sockeye to chum salmon ratios were high and both fisheries were repeatedly extended. The South Unimak fishery remained open through June 30. Shumagin Islands closed on June 18 when it was estimated that the sockeye salmon GHL would be reached. The 2000 South Unimak harvest was 892,016 sockeye salmon (54.1% of the GHL) and 168,888 chum salmon. The Shumagin Islands harvest was 359,212 sockeye salmon (99.0% of the allocation) and 70,469 chum salmon. The combined South Unimak-Shumagin Islands chum salmon harvest in 2000 was 239,357 fish, well below the chum salmon GHL of 350,000 to 400,000 (Shaul and Dinnocenzo 2000).

The fishing power of the fleet participating in the South Unimak and Shumagin Islands June fishery appeared to be substantially lower for all species during recent years (2005–2014) than it was during the 1980s due to the following factors:

1. The gear depth restrictions implemented in 1990.
2. Cape Lutke was no longer as productive an area for the purse seine and drift gillnet fleets, and the prices paid for salmon were low. The purse seine fleet was substantially smaller than the 1982–1996 fleet (Appendix A9).
3. Because of low salmon prices, the drift gillnet fleet decreased from 157 permit holders in 1991 to about 85 permit holders participating in 2006.
4. Salmon may have changed their migration routes and/or timing because of oceanographic or climatic factors, and may not be as abundant in areas where the June fisheries occur.

From 1990 through 2003, drift gillnet permit holders generally had higher sockeye to chum salmon ratios than seine permit holders in South Unimak. Prior to 1990, the seine fleet had higher ratios than the drift gillnet fleet.

There have been substantial shifts in the percentage of catches taken by various gear types over the years. The amount of set gillnet gear and percentages of the harvests taken by set gillnets have increased since the 1970s in both fisheries. Drift gillnet gear dominated the South Unimak catches during the 1970s. Purse seiners dominated the South Unimak harvests during most years between 1979 and 1994. Since 1995, drift gillnetters have again dominated the South Unimak fishery.

-continued-

At its 2001 board meeting, major changes were made to the *South Unimak and Shumagin Islands June Salmon Management Plan* (5 AAC 09.365). These changes included the following:

1. Elimination of the sockeye salmon guideline harvest levels;
2. Elimination of the chum salmon guideline harvest levels;
3. Limiting fishing time to no more than 16 hours per day by any gear group;
4. Limiting total fishing time by seine and drift gillnet gear to no more than 48 hours in a floating 7-day period with no more than two 16-hour periods on consecutive days in any 7-day period;
5. From June 10 through June 24 in the South Unimak and/or Shumagin Islands fisheries, set gillnet gear may fish on consecutive days for 16-hour periods as long as the set gillnet sockeye to chum salmon ratios in that fishery are equal to or greater than the recent 10-year average for that fishery. If the set gillnet sockeye to chum salmon ratio falls below the recent 10-year average in either fishery, that fishery will be closed for one period. From June 10 through June 24, daily fishing periods for set gillnet gear will be from 6:00 AM until 10:00 PM;
6. Purse seine and drift gillnet fishing periods through June 24 will occur at the same time in the South Unimak and Shumagin Islands fisheries; and
7. After June 24, in either the South Unimak or Shumagin Islands fishery, if the ratio of sockeye to chum salmon by all gear combined is less than 2.0 on any day, the next fishing period shall be of 6 hours duration for all gear in that fishery. If the sockeye to chum salmon ratio is 2 or greater, a 6-hour fishing period can be extended to a maximum of 16 hours. The South Unimak or Shumagin Islands fishery shall close for all gear groups if the ratio of sockeye to chum salmon is less than 2 for 2 consecutive fishing periods.

During its 2004 board meeting, the board agreed that actions restricting the June fishery taken during the 2001 board cycle were unnecessary and caused undue hardship on the fishermen of the Area M. Changes to the *South Unimak and Shumagin Islands June Salmon Management Plan* (5 AAC 09.365) were adopted. These changes included the following:

1. Fishery to begin at 6:00 AM on June 7;
2. Fishing periods are 88 hours in length separated by 32-hour closures. The fishery closes at 10:00 PM. on June 29. The last fishing period is 64 hours in duration;
3. Concurrent fishing time for all gear types;
4. Areas open to fishing were expanded to include the entire Unimak and Southwestern districts, East and West Pavlof Bay, and Bechevin Bay and Shumagin Islands sections; and
5. Eliminated all sockeye to chum salmon harvest ratio requirements.

-continued-

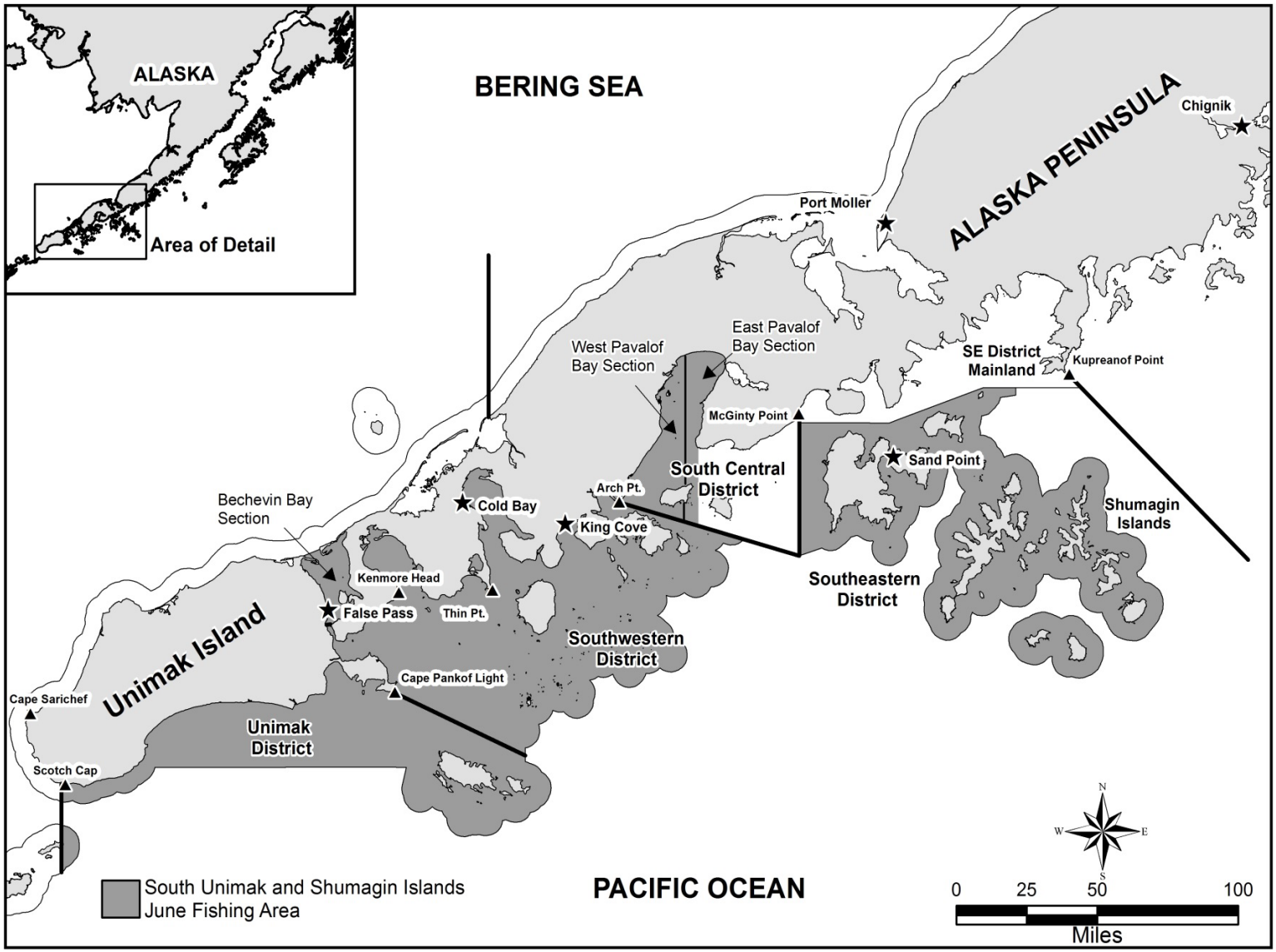
In February 2007, the board made modifications to the *June Fishery Management Plan* including:

1. Changing the description of the Sanak Island Section;
2. Expanding the use of drift gillnets to the following portion of the Southwestern District; south and east of a line from Cape Pankof Light (54°39.60′ N lat, 163°03.70′ W long) to Thin Point (54°57.32′ N lat, 162°33.50′ W long); south of a line from Thin Point (54°57.32′ N lat, 162°33.50′ W long) to the northernmost tip of Stag Point (54°59.10′ N lat, 162°18.10′ W long) on Deer Island to the southernmost tip of Dolgoi Cape (55°03.15′ N lat, 161°44.35′ W long) on Dolgoi Island and south of the latitude of the northeastern tip of Dolgoi Island (55°07.50′ N lat, 161°38.30′ W long) (B1);
3. Allowing the use of salmon net pens; and
4. Allowing 2 Commercial Fisheries Entry Commission (CFEC) set gillnet permit holders aboard a registered set gillnet fishing vessel, to tow a second registered CFEC set gillnet vessel that has a second aggregate of set gillnet gear onboard.

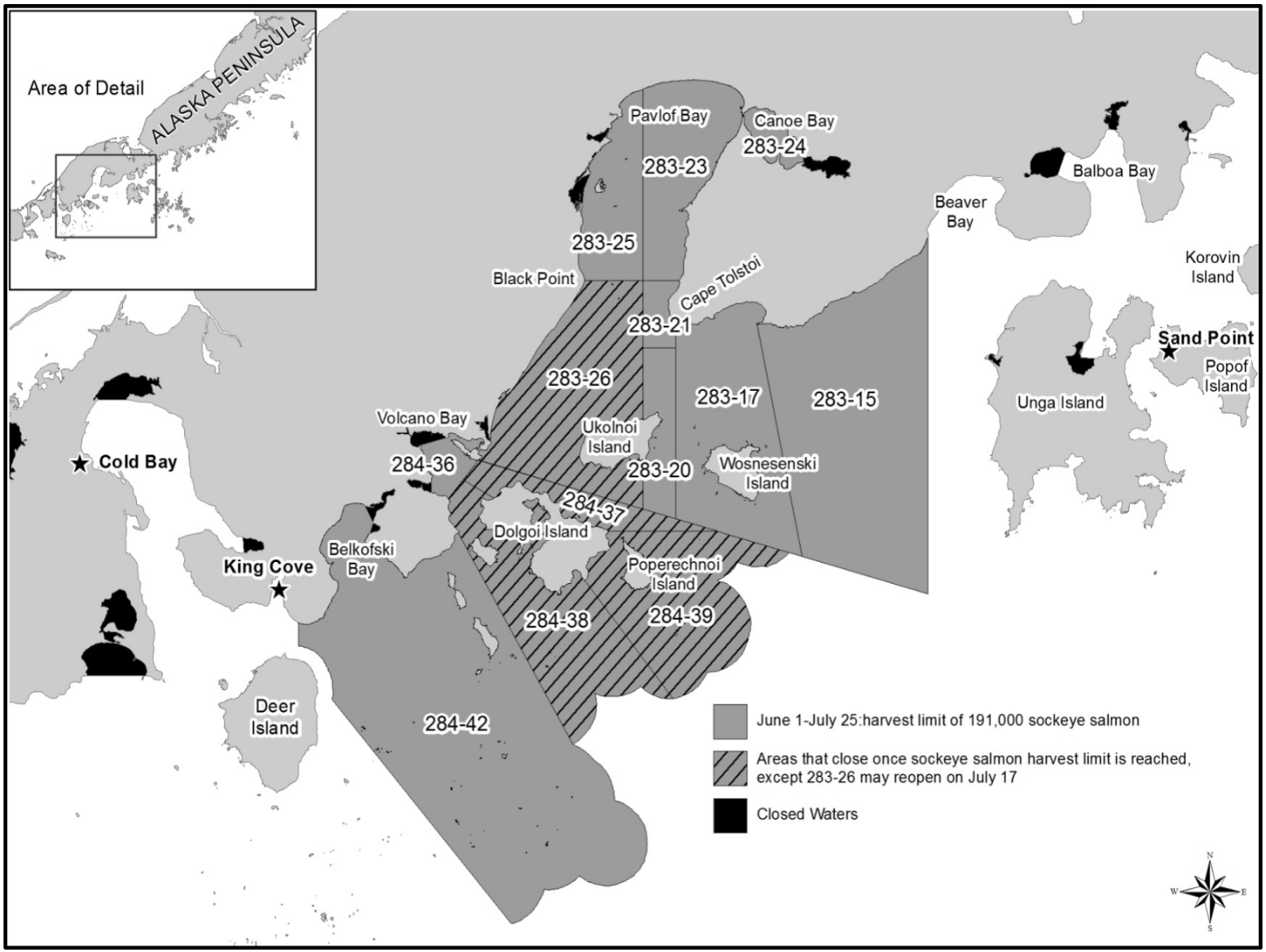
In February 2013, the board made changes to the June fishing schedule. The fishing schedule for set gillnet gear did not change (beginning 6:00 AM June 7; four 88-hour fishing periods interspersed with 32-hour closures with a final 64-hour fishing period that closes at 10:00 PM on June 29). The June schedule for seine and drift gillnet gear was reduced by 64 hours with the initial opening delayed until June 10 (beginning 6:00 AM June 10; four 88-hour fishing periods interspersed with 32-hour closures).

In February 2016, the board made changes to the *South Unimak and Shumagin Islands June Salmon Management Plan* (5AAC 09.365) and the *Post-June Salmon Management Plan for the South Alaska Peninsula* (5AAC 09.366) by adopting regulation to limit the number of sockeye salmon harvested in the Western Alaska Salmon Stock Identification Program (WASSIP) described "Dolgoi Island area" (statistical areas 283-15 through 283-26 and 284-36 through 284-42). From June 1 through July 25, there is a harvest limit of 191,000 sockeye salmon that can be harvested in these areas, based on fish ticket information. Once this harvest limit is reached, the portion of the West Pavlof Bay Section south of Black Point (statistical area 283-26) and waters of the Volcano Bay Section (statistical areas 284-37 through 284-39) will be closed to commercial salmon fishing through July 25. However, the portion of West Pavlof Bay Section south of Black Point (statistical area 283-26) may reopen to commercial salmon fishing on July 17.

Appendix B2.–Map of South Unimak and Shumagin Islands June fisheries with areas open to fishing defined.



Appendix B3.–Map depicting the statistical areas (283-15 through 283-26 and 284-36 through 284-42) that contribute to the sockeye salmon harvest cap of 191,000 fish for the Post-June Management Plan.



Appendix B4.–South Unimak and Shumagin Islands June commercial salmon harvest by species and year, 1979–2018.

			Number of salmon[a]					
Year	Permits	Landings	Chinook	Sockeye	Coho	Pink	Chum	Total
1979	196	1,695	1,050	851,351	290	154,813	104,103	1,111,607
1980	225	2,044	3,193	3,206,275	853	1,526,306	508,865	5,245,492
1981	243	2,400	5,672	1,820,965	320	451,250	563,947	2,842,154
1982	251	2,612	7,131	2,118,701	1,241	1,718,825	1,095,044	4,940,942
1983	281	1,721	13,456	1,961,569	4	55,875	785,631	2,816,535
1984	280	1,117	3,854	1,388,203	14	919,876	337,120	2,649,067
1985	305	2,120	5,777	1,791,400	2,468	106,615	433,829	2,340,089
1986	298	1,486	1,895	471,397	2	291,989	351,769	1,117,052
1987	290	2,019	5,163	792,964	380	16,982	443,019	1,258,508
1988	301	1,777	4,064	756,687	255	180,224	526,711	1,467,941
1989	305	1,350	2,758	1,744,505	0	199,235	455,163	2,401,661
1990	320	2,718	10,332	1,344,529	1	515,047	518,545	2,388,454
1991	334	2,025	4,473	1,548,930	12	619,137	772,705	2,945,257
1992	321	1,925	3,760	2,457,856	4	642,090	426,203	3,529,913
1993	327	2,262	9,466	2,973,744	1,233	81,136	532,247	3,597,826
1994	324	2,751	7,590	1,461,263	1,579	2,492,514	582,165	4,545,111
1995	332	3,635	14,747	2,105,321	6,042	178,635	537,433	2,842,178
1996	313	2,676	2,845	1,028,970	13,219	377,684	359,820	1,782,538
1997	292	3,174	5,811	1,628,181	560	605,937	322,325	2,562,814
1998	283	3,657	2,696	1,288,725	476	474,340	245,619	2,011,856
1999	277	2,114	3,051	1,375,399	2	30,539	245,306	1,654,297
2000	278	3,001	2,849	1,251,228	304	360,029	239,357	1,853,767
2001	128	270	345	150,632	2	39,251	48,350	238,580
2002	181	1,301	2,443	591,106	4	76,251	378,817	1,048,621
2003	177	1,170	1,323	453,147	153	217,900	282,438	954,961
2004	190	2,260	4,423	1,348,460	621	359,916	482,310	2,195,730
2005	190	2,344	3,055	1,004,395	1,919	1,654,959	427,830	3,092,158
2006	188	2,412	4,497	932,291	2,629	1,332,319	299,827	2,571,563
2007	185	2,650	4,636	1,589,840	1,633	267,528	297,539	2,161,176
2008	196	2,591	2,957	1,713,575	178	1,971,268	410,932	4,098,910
2009	216	2,852	3,836	1,167,918	203	2,248,555	696,775	4,117,287
2010	224	2,162	3,118	818,865	27	332,435	271,700	1,426,145
2011	211	2,279	3,464	1,359,441	124	723,135	423,335	2,509,499
2012	227	3,111	6,397	1,542,043	12	261,786	395,060	2,205,298
2013	219	2,567	2,237	1,562,849	299	304,022	399,058	2,268,465
2014	228	2,588	2,290	659,213	2,478	180,260	390,139	1,234,380
2015	227	2,636	44,389	1,115,504	20,193	573,104	178,715	1,931,905
2016	223	2,493	6,113	1,292,860	1,716	2,510,048	270,614	4,081,351
2017	226	2,326	4,955	1,956,065	43	1,714,307	640,891	4,316,261
2018	236	1,890	4,158	822,173	51	345,255	537,466	1,709,103
1998–2017 Average	214	2,339	5,454	1,158,678	1,651	781,598	351,231	2,298,611
2008–2017 Average	220	2,561	7,976	1,318,833	2,527	1,081,892	407,722	2,818,950

[a] Does not include test fish harvests or personal use.

Appendix B5.–South Unimak and Shumagin Islands June commercial sockeye and chum salmon harvest, all gear combined, by year, 1979–2018.

	Sockeye salmon[a]			Chum salmon[a]		
Year	S. Unimak	Shumagin Is.	Total	S. Unimak	Shumagin Is.	Total
1979	672,212	179,139	851,351	63,150	40,953	104,103
1980	2,731,148	475,127	3,206,275	458,499	50,366	508,865
1981	1,470,393	350,572	1,820,965	509,876	54,071	563,947
1982	1,668,153	450,548	2,118,701	933,728	161,316	1,095,044
1983	1,545,075	416,494	1,961,569	616,354	169,277	785,631
1984	1,131,365	256,838	1,388,203	227,913	109,207	337,120
1985	1,454,969	336,431	1,791,400	324,825	109,004	433,829
1986	315,370	156,027	471,397	252,721	99,048	351,769
1987	652,397	140,567	792,964	405,955	37,064	443,019
1988	474,457	282,230	756,687	464,765	61,946	526,711
1989	1,347,547	396,958	1,744,505	407,635	47,528	455,163
1990	1,088,944	255,585	1,344,529	455,044	63,501	518,545
1991	1,215,658	333,272	1,548,930	670,103	102,602	772,705
1992	2,046,022	411,834	2,457,856	323,891	102,312	426,203
1993	2,366,573	607,171	2,973,744	381,941	150,306	532,247
1994	1,001,250	460,013	1,461,263	374,409	207,756	582,165
1995	1,451,490	653,831	2,105,321	342,307	195,126	537,433
1996	572,495	456,475	1,028,970	129,889	229,931	359,820
1997	1,179,179	449,002	1,628,181	196,016	126,309	322,325
1998	974,628	314,097	1,288,725	195,454	50,165	245,619
1999	1,106,208	269,191	1,375,399	186,886	58,420	245,306
2000	892,016	359,212	1,251,228	168,888	70,469	239,357
2001	121,547	29,085	150,632	36,099	12,251	48,350
2002	356,157	234,949	591,106	201,211	177,606	378,817
2003	335,903	117,244	453,147	121,169	161,269	282,438
2004	531,955	816,118	1,348,073	130,626	351,683	482,309
2005	437,443	566,952	1,004,395	143,799	284,031	427,830
2006	491,053	441,238	932,291	96,016	203,811	299,827
2007	737,642	852,198	1,589,840	153,334	144,205	297,539
2008	1,064,570	649,005	1,713,575	284,449	126,483	410,932
2009	595,221	572,697	1,167,918	200,783	495,992	696,775
2010	487,880	330,985	818,865	100,427	171,273	271,700
2011	937,168	422,273	1,359,441	231,081	192,254	423,335
2012	900,830	641,213	1,542,043	211,738	183,322	395,060
2013	1,049,336	513,513	1,562,849	188,952	210,106	399,058
2014	419,731	239,482	659,213	220,436	169,703	390,139
2015	618,485	497,019	1,115,504	42,306	136,409	178,715
2016	876,963	415,897	1,292,860	148,850	121,764	270,614
2017	1,071,635	884,430	1,956,065	179,485	461,406	640,891
2018	415,367	406,806	822,173	234,339	303,127	537,466
1998–2017 Average	666,970	436,514	1,103,484	154,380	180,125	334,505
2008–2017 Average	802,182	516,651	1,318,833	180,851	226,871	407,722

[a] Does not include test fish harvests or personal use.

Appendix B6.–Number and type of commercial salmon permits fished in the South Unimak and Shumagin Islands June fisheries, and number and type of commercial salmon permits issued in Area M, by year, 1979–2018.

Year	Permits							
	Purse seine		Drift gillnet		Set gillnet		Total	
	Fished	Issued	Fished	Issued	Fished	Issued	Fished	Issued
1979	40	123	132	161	26	115	198	399
1980	68	125	129	163	29	115	226	403
1981	83	127	135	164	25	117	243	408
1982	90	127	138	164	23	117	251	408
1983	101	127	146	166	34	116	281	409
1984	101	126	147	165	32	115	280	406
1985	107	127	150	165	48	115	305	407
1986	99	125	156	165	43	116	298	406
1987	86	125	144	165	60	116	290	406
1988	90	124	148	163	63	116	301	403
1989	99	126	145	164	61	116	305	406
1990	109	126	153	164	58	116	320	406
1991	112	126	157	164	65	116	334	406
1992	112	125	141	164	68	116	321	405
1993	116	125	140	164	72	116	328	405
1994	114	124	145	164	65	116	324	404
1995	112	124	151	164	69	116	332	404
1996	99	124	147	164	67	116	313	404
1997	81	122	142	164	69	116	292	402
1998	64	122	145	164	74	115	283	401
1999	61	121	152	164	64	115	277	400
2000	70	121	149	161	59	115	278	397
2001	25	121	85	160	18	115	128	396
2002	36	122	86	160	59	115	181	397
2003	40	120	84	160	53	115	177	395
2004	38	122	95	161	57	115	190	398
2005	40	121	94	162	56	115	190	398
2006	36	121	85	162	67	116	188	399
2007	37	121	87	162	61	116	185	399
2008	38	121	109	162	49	116	196	399
2009	42	121	116	162	58	116	216	399
2010	52	121	117	162	56	116	225	399
2011	46	121	116	162	49	116	211	399
2012	45	121	121	162	61	116	227	399
2013	45	121	120	162	54	116	219	399
2014	46	121	125	162	58	116	229	399
2015	47	121	117	162	63	116	227	399
2016	44	121	119	162	60	116	223	399
2017	46	121	114	162	66	116	226	399
2018	50	121	128	162	58	116	236	399
1998–2017 Average	45	121	112	162	57	116	214	399
2008–2017 Average	45	121	117	162	57	116	220	399

Note: Issued permit information is from the Commercial Fisheries Entry Commission.

Appendix B7.–South Unimak June commercial salmon harvest, all gear combined, by species and year, 1979–2018.

			Number of salmon[a]					
Year	Permits	Landings	Chinook	Sockeye	Coho	Pink	Chum	Total
1979	156	1,303	575	672,212	38	49,000	63,150	784,975
1980	188	1,666	2,927	2,731,148	853	1,140,611	458,499	4,334,038
1981	225	2,096	4,455	1,470,393	83	325,002	509,876	2,309,809
1982	225	2,313	5,577	1,668,153	1,241	1,032,154	933,728	3,640,853
1983	253	1,410	8,179	1,545,075	1	40,441	616,354	2,210,050
1984	226	814	2,024	1,131,365	0	470,688	227,913	1,831,990
1985	255	1,596	4,101	1,454,969	2	69,811	324,825	1,853,708
1986	236	1,093	1,363	315,370	1	150,674	252,721	720,129
1987	229	1,738	4,017	652,397	380	11,342	405,955	1,074,091
1988	211	1,144	2,125	474,457	11	86,678	464,765	1,028,036
1989	266	1,035	2,263	1,347,547	0	154,168	407,635	1,911,613
1990	266	2,133	8,464	1,088,944	1	444,249	455,044	1,996,702
1991	267	1,628	3,066	1,215,658	5	500,922	670,103	2,389,754
1992	273	1,597	2,373	2,046,022	3	501,127	323,891	2,873,416
1993	245	1,681	4,587	2,366,573	506	37,735	381,941	2,791,342
1994	265	1,927	4,468	1,001,250	1,271	1,731,741	374,409	3,113,139
1995	241	2,575	7,850	1,451,490	5,102	119,094	342,307	1,925,843
1996	230	1,797	1,228	572,495	11,730	146,799	129,889	862,141
1997	225	2,299	3,041	1,179,179	501	332,262	196,016	1,710,999
1998	196	2,432	1,259	974,628	312	125,906	195,454	1,297,559
1999	224	1,741	2,258	1,106,208	1	20,302	186,886	1,315,655
2000	242	2,587	2,064	892,016	303	210,521	168,888	1,273,792
2001	105	243	134	121,547	2	31,812	36,099	189,594
2002	119	783	433	356,157	3	33,789	201,211	591,593
2003	116	720	373	335,903	14	90,161	121,169	547,620
2004	126	1,325	670	531,955	159	78,808	130,626	742,218
2005	123	1,190	790	437,443	56	403,815	143,799	985,903
2006	121	1,239	1,472	491,053	432	186,096	96,016	775,069
2007	126	1,513	976	737,642	151	57,032	153,334	949,135
2008	139	1,871	1,317	1,064,570	152	800,265	284,449	2,150,753
2009	150	1,627	1,394	595,221	6	946,823	200,783	1,744,227
2010	152	1,394	1,474	487,880	1	190,649	100,427	780,431
2011	155	1,602	2,257	937,168	17	475,289	231,081	1,645,812
2012	156	2,259	4,554	900,830	10	169,898	211,738	1,287,030
2013	153	1,811	1,063	1,049,336	143	130,987	188,952	1,370,481
2014	168	1,538	1,021	419,731	2,056	127,390	220,436	770,634
2015	163	1,299	6,643	618,485	740	67,604	42,306	735,778
2016	166	1,559	1,860	876,963	1,528	1,836,319	148,850	2,865,520
2017	158	1,299	948	1,071,635	6	396,022	179,485	1,648,096
2018	161	1,078	1,399	415,367	3	132,778	234,339	783,886
1998–2017 Average	153	1,502	1,648	700,319	305	318,974	162,099	1,183,345
2008–2017 Average	156	1,626	2,253	802,182	466	514,125	180,851	1,499,876

[a] Does not include test fish harvests or personal use.

Appendix B8.–South Unimak June commercial salmon harvest, all gear combined, by species and day, 2018.

			Number of salmon					
Date	Permits	Landings	Chinook	Sockeye	Coho	Pink	Chum	Total
7-Jun	5	6	9	208	0	3	4	224
8-Jun	7	7	20	990	0	40	170	1,220
9-Jun	3	3	5	160	0	1	0	166
10-Jun	51	69	218	23,892	0	1,135	7,121	32,366
11-Jun	83	94	120	33,165	0	1,510	10,549	45,344
12-Jun	109	142	246	61,278	0	4,588	11,311	77,423
13-Jun	111	135	302	64,238	0	5,013	15,261	84,814
14-Jun	4	4	3	1,091	0	0	21	1,115
15-Jun	82	86	36	25,640	0	4,730	11,758	42,164
16-Jun	43	44	66	28,108	0	18,583	36,297	83,054
17-Jun	82	96	69	18,502	0	4,046	7,643	30,260
18-Jun	103	103	35	11,941	0	1,533	7,394	20,903
19-Jun	4	5	2	750	0	10	99	861
20-Jun	112	128	153	45,333	1	22,979	41,041	109,507
21-Jun	96	97	36	13,330	1	5,540	11,496	30,403
22-Jun	3	3	0	534	0	0	93	627
23-Jun	7	7	0	1,012	0	5	200	1,217
24-Jun [a]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
25-Jun	8	9	4	2,601	1	1,354	752	4,712
26-Jun	24	25	74	75,872	0	60,931	72,361	209,238
27-Jun	4	5	1	1,874	0	348	358	2,581
28-Jun	8	10	0	4,848	0	429	410	5,687
29-Jun [a]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
30-Jun [a]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total		1,078	1,399	415,367	3	132,778	234,339	783,886

[a] Closed to commercial salmon fishing.

Appendix B9.–South Unimak June commercial purse seine salmon harvest by species and day, 2018.

Date		Permits	Landings	Number of salmon					
				Chinook	Sockeye	Coho	Pink	Chum	Total
7-Jun	[a]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
8-Jun	[a]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
9-Jun	[a]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
10-Jun		3	3	153	2,308	0	1,132	1,935	5,528
11-Jun	[b]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
12-Jun		7	7	129	5,265	0	4,079	3,929	13,402
13-Jun		5	5	112	3,871	0	4,247	6,462	14,692
14-Jun	[a]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
15-Jun		4	4	14	8,712	0	4,594	7,909	21,229
16-Jun		6	7	43	14,127	0	18,212	32,809	65,191
17-Jun		7	7	44	3,029	0	3,842	3,408	10,323
18-Jun		5	5	16	537	0	890	2,364	3,807
19-Jun	[a]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
20-Jun		10	10	82	26,923	0	22,050	34,006	83,061
21-Jun		7	7	10	4,617	1	4,474	6,595	15,697
22-Jun	[a]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
23-Jun	[a]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
24-Jun	[a]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
25-Jun	[b]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
26-Jun		16	17	69	71,479	0	60,870	72,184	204,602
27-Jun	[a]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
28-Jun	[a]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
29-Jun	[a]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
30-Jun	[a]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total		17	76	689	143,722	1	126,826	175,464	446,702

[a] Closed to commercial salmon fishing.

[b] Confidential information.

Appendix B10.–South Unimak June commercial drift gillnet salmon harvest by species and day, 2018.

Date		Permits	Landings	Number of salmon					
				Chinook	Sockeye	Coho	Pink	Chum	Total
7-Jun	[a]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
8-Jun	[a]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
9-Jun	[a]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
10-Jun		47	65	56	21,177	0	0	5,174	26,407
11-Jun		81	92	104	31,415	0	411	7,233	39,163
12-Jun		97	130	112	55,626	0	506	7,367	63,611
13-Jun		100	124	184	59,685	0	766	8,783	69,418
14-Jun	[a]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
15-Jun		77	80	22	16,612	0	136	3,839	20,609
16-Jun		37	37	23	13,981	0	371	3,488	17,863
17-Jun		73	87	25	15,146	0	168	4,232	19,571
18-Jun		92	92	18	11,044	0	643	5,009	16,714
19-Jun	[a]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
20-Jun		98	112	71	17,381	1	907	7,000	25,360
21-Jun		89	90	26	8,713	0	1,066	4,901	14,706
22-Jun	[a]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
23-Jun	[a]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
24-Jun	[a]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
25-Jun	[a]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
26-Jun		6	7	3	1,497	1	17	205	1,723
27-Jun		8	8	5	4,393	0	61	177	4,636
28-Jun	[a]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
29-Jun	[a]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
30-Jun	[a]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total		128	924	649	256,670	2	5,052	57,408	319,781

[a] Closed to commercial salmon fishing.

Appendix B11.–South Unimak June commercial set gillnet salmon harvest by species and day, 2018.

Date	Permits	Landings	Number of salmon					
			Chinook	Sockeye	Coho	Pink	Chum	Total
7-Jun	5	6	9	208	0	3	4	224
8-Jun	7	7	20	990	0	40	170	1,220
9-Jun	3	3	5	160	0	1	0	166
10-Jun [a]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
11-Jun [b]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
12-Jun	5	5	5	387	0	3	15	410
13-Jun	6	6	6	682	0	0	16	704
14-Jun	4	4	3	1,091	0	0	21	1,115
15-Jun [a]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
16-Jun [b]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
17-Jun [a]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
18-Jun	6	6	1	360	0	0	21	382
19-Jun	4	5	2	750	0	10	99	861
20-Jun	4	6	0	1,029	0	22	35	1,086
21-Jun [b]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
22-Jun	3	3	0	534	0	0	93	627
23-Jun	7	7	0	1,012	0	5	200	1,217
24-Jun [b]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
25-Jun [b]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
26-Jun [b]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
27-Jun	4	5	1	1,874	0	348	358	2,581
28-Jun	8	10	0	4,848	0	429	410	5,687
29-Jun [b]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
30-Jun [b]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	16	78	61	14,975	0	900	1,467	17,403

[a] Confidential information.

[b] Closed to commercial salmon fishing.

Appendix B12.–Shumagin Islands June commercial salmon harvest by species and year, 1979–2018.

			Number of salmon[a]					
Year	Permit	Landings	Chinook	Sockeye	Coho	Pink	Chum	Total
1979	48	411	475	182,816	362	107,862	43,133	334,648
1980	54	378	266	475,127	0	385,695	50,366	911,454
1981	43	304	1,217	350,572	237	126,248	54,071	532,345
1982	48	299	1,554	450,548	0	686,671	161,316	1,300,089
1983	69	311	5,277	416,494	3	15,434	169,277	606,485
1984	99	303	1,830	256,838	14	449,188	109,207	817,077
1985	110	524	1,676	336,431	2,466	36,804	109,004	486,381
1986	72	393	532	156,027	1	141,315	99,048	396,923
1987	97	281	1,146	140,567	0	5,640	37,064	184,417
1988	97	633	1,939	282,230	244	93,546	61,946	439,905
1989	104	315	495	396,958	0	45,067	47,528	490,048
1990	95	585	1,868	255,585	0	70,798	63,501	391,752
1991	101	397	1,407	333,272	7	118,215	102,602	555,503
1992	103	328	1,387	411,834	1	140,963	102,312	656,497
1993	106	581	4,879	607,171	727	43,401	150,306	806,484
1994	106	824	3,122	460,013	308	760,773	207,756	1,431,972
1995	102	1,060	6,897	653,831	940	59,541	195,126	916,335
1996	111	879	1,617	456,475	1,489	230,885	229,931	920,397
1997	99	875	2,770	449,002	59	273,675	126,309	851,815
1998	91	1,225	1,437	314,097	164	348,434	50,165	714,297
1999	86	373	793	269,191	1	10,237	58,420	338,642
2000	86	414	785	359,212	1	149,508	70,469	579,975
2001	23	27	211	29,085	0	7,439	12,251	48,986
2002	64	518	2,010	234,949	1	42,462	177,606	457,028
2003	65	450	950	117,244	139	127,739	161,269	407,341
2004	67	935	3,753	816,118	462	281,108	351,683	1,453,124
2005	69	1,154	2,265	566,952	1,863	1,251,144	284,031	2,106,255
2006	69	1,173	3,025	441,238	2,197	1,146,223	203,811	1,796,494
2007	73	1,137	3,660	852,198	1,482	210,496	144,205	1,212,041
2008	64	720	1,640	649,005	26	1,171,003	126,483	1,948,157
2009	69	1,225	2,442	572,697	197	1,301,732	495,992	2,373,060
2010	76	768	1,644	330,985	26	141,786	171,273	645,714
2011	65	677	1,207	422,273	107	247,846	192,254	863,687
2012	76	852	1,843	641,213	2	91,888	183,322	918,268
2013	78	756	1,174	513,513	156	173,035	210,106	897,984
2014	79	1,050	1,269	239,482	422	52,870	169,703	463,746
2015	88	1,339	37,746	497,019	19,453	505,500	136,409	1,196,127
2016	74	935	4,253	415,897	188	673,729	121,764	1,215,831
2017	84	1,028	4,007	884,430	37	1,318,285	461,406	2,668,165
2018	87	812	2,759	406,806	48	212,477	303,127	925,217
1998–2017 Average	72	838	3,806	458,340	1,346	462,623	189,131	1,115,246
2008–2017 Average	75	935	5,723	516,651	2,061	567,767	226,871	1,319,074

[a] Does not include test fish harvests or personal use.

Appendix B13.–Shumagin Islands June commercial salmon harvest, all gear combined, by species and day, 2018.

Date	Permits	Landings	Number of salmon					
			Chinook	Sockeye	Coho	Pink	Chum	Total
7-Jun	19	28	6	2,016	0	28	455	2,505
8-Jun	24	39	7	2,019	0	21	352	2,399
9-Jun	16	26	5	1,703	0	29	572	2,309
10-Jun	33	38	324	28,875	2	8,631	23,479	61,311
11-Jun	19	21	155	11,327	26	2,906	12,302	26,716
12-Jun	44	60	358	33,828	0	12,339	18,937	65,462
13-Jun	46	63	306	36,734	0	11,261	20,916	69,217
14-Jun	15	20	8	999	0	14	97	1,118
15-Jun	30	34	194	30,634	0	16,799	24,601	72,228
16-Jun	18	19	136	23,183	0	14,633	20,851	58,803
17-Jun	49	65	346	69,080	1	59,102	61,282	189,811
18-Jun	39	46	150	39,840	0	17,236	18,894	76,120
19-Jun	24	38	18	3,737	0	252	795	4,802
20-Jun	50	65	362	41,074	0	29,282	31,730	102,448
21-Jun	15	15	80	14,202	0	10,602	8,820	33,704
22-Jun	32	47	7	6,093	1	366	1,565	8,032
23-Jun	28	46	6	4,212	1	474	1,385	6,078
24-Jun [a]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
25-Jun	21	21	203	32,660	3	22,576	38,146	93,588
26-Jun	11	11	60	7,653	0	3,706	9,827	21,246
27-Jun	35	63	7	9,075	2	1,132	4,752	14,968
28-Jun	27	47	21	7,862	12	1,088	3,369	12,352
29-Jun [a]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
30-Jun [a]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	87	812	2,759	406,806	48	212,477	303,127	925,217

[a] Closed to commercial salmon fishing.

Appendix B14.–Shumagin Islands June commercial purse seine salmon harvest by species and day, 2018.

Date		Permits	Landings	Number of salmon					
				Chinook	Sockeye	Coho	Pink	Chum	Total
7-Jun	[a]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
8-Jun	[a]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
9-Jun	[a]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
10-Jun		23	24	323	28,010	2	8,627	23,413	60,375
11-Jun		19	21	155	11,327	26	2,906	12,302	26,716
12-Jun		19	20	346	29,528	0	12,250	18,485	60,609
13-Jun		19	20	282	33,287	0	11,182	20,615	65,366
14-Jun	[a]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
15-Jun		23	24	193	29,912	0	16,789	24,492	71,386
16-Jun		18	19	136	23,183	0	14,633	20,851	58,803
17-Jun		30	34	344	65,473	0	58,794	59,939	184,550
18-Jun		18	19	144	36,635	0	16,971	18,389	72,139
19-Jun	[a]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
20-Jun		26	27	359	37,076	0	28,911	30,661	97,007
21-Jun		15	15	80	14,202	0	10,602	8,820	33,704
22-Jun		1	1	0	375	0	0	0	375
23-Jun	[a]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
24-Jun	[a]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
25-Jun		21	21	203	32,660	3	22,576	38,146	93,588
26-Jun		11	11	60	7,653	0	3,706	9,827	21,246
27-Jun	[a]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
28-Jun	[a]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
29-Jun	[a]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
30-Jun	[a]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total		41	256	2,625	349,321	31	207,947	285,940	845,864

[a] Closed to commercial salmon fishing.

Appendix B15.–Shumagin Islands June commercial set gillnet salmon harvest by species and day, 2018.

Date	Permits	Landings	Number of salmon					
			Chinook	Sockeye	Coho	Pink	Chum	Total
7-Jun	19	28	6	2,016	0	28	455	2,505
8-Jun	24	39	7	2,019	0	21	352	2,399
9-Jun	16	26	5	1,703	0	29	572	2,309
10-Jun	10	14	1	865	0	4	66	936
11-Jun [a]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
12-Jun	25	40	12	4,300	0	89	452	4,853
13-Jun	27	43	24	3,447	0	79	301	3,851
14-Jun	15	20	8	999	0	14	97	1,118
15-Jun	7	10	1	722	0	10	109	842
16-Jun [a]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
17-Jun	19	31	2	3,607	1	308	1,343	5,261
18-Jun	21	27	6	3,205	0	265	505	3,981
19-Jun	24	38	18	3,737	0	252	795	4,802
20-Jun	24	38	3	3,998	0	371	1,069	5,441
21-Jun [a]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
22-Jun	31	46	7	5,718	1	366	1,565	7,657
23-Jun	28	46	6	4,212	1	474	1,385	6,078
24-Jun [a]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
25-Jun [a]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
26-Jun [a]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
27-Jun	35	63	7	9,075	2	1,132	4,752	14,968
28-Jun	27	47	21	7,862	12	1,088	3,369	12,352
29-Jun [a]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
30-Jun [a]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	46	556	134	57,485	17	4,530	17,187	79,353

[a] Closed to commercial salmon fishing.

.

Appendix B16.–South Unimak June fishery commercial sockeye salmon harvests in number of fish and percent by gear type and year, 1979–2018.

	Purse seine[a]		Drift gillnet[a]		Set gillnet[a]		
Year	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Total
1979	474,381	70.6	196,482	29.2	1,349	0.2	672,212
1980	2,086,038	76.4	631,975	23.1	13,135	0.5	2,731,148
1981	745,747	50.7	693,166	47.1	31,480	2.1	1,470,393
1982	902,804	54.1	745,616	44.7	19,733	1.2	1,668,153
1983	935,003	60.5	599,152	38.8	10,920	0.7	1,545,075
1984	716,685	63.3	403,582	35.7	11,098	1.0	1,131,365
1985	891,775	61.3	553,558	38.0	9,636	0.7	1,454,969
1986	147,380	46.7	162,950	51.7	5,040	1.6	315,370
1987	238,193	36.5	401,215	61.5	12,989	2.0	652,397
1988	141,410	29.8	317,818	67.0	15,229	3.2	474,457
1989	800,949	59.4	512,522	38.0	34,076	2.5	1,347,547
1990[b]	619,391	56.9	452,484	41.6	17,069	1.6	1,088,944
1991	650,461	53.5	539,490	44.4	25,707	2.1	1,215,658
1992	1,192,202	58.3	765,752	37.4	88,068	4.3	2,046,022
1993	1,397,481	59.1	902,788	38.1	66,304	2.8	2,366,573
1994	573,247	57.3	371,103	37.1	56,900	5.7	1,001,250
1995	611,453	42.1	792,940	54.6	47,097	3.2	1,451,490
1996	127,366	22.2	421,882	73.7	23,247	4.1	572,495
1997	174,536	14.8	896,638	76.0	108,005	9.2	1,179,179
1998	70,263	7.2	856,265	87.9	48,100	4.9	974,628
1999	232,779	21.0	836,876	75.7	36,553	3.3	1,106,208
2000	114,831	12.9	722,855	81.0	54,330	6.1	892,016
2001	17,159	14.1	95,547	78.6	8,841	7.3	121,547
2002	72,569	20.4	254,657	71.5	28,931	8.1	356,157
2003	58,813	17.5	245,657	73.1	31,433	9.4	335,903
2004	90,465	17.0	369,011	69.4	72,479	13.6	531,955
2005	89,607	20.5	227,206	51.9	120,630	27.6	437,443
2006	114,760	23.4	228,924	46.6	147,369	30.0	491,053
2007	108,659	14.7	560,544	76.0	68,439	9.3	737,642
2008	256,971	24.1	762,898	71.7	44,701	4.2	1,064,570
2009	174,467	29.3	350,382	58.9	70,372	11.8	595,221
2010	171,300	35.1	285,070	58.4	31,510	6.5	487,880
2011	358,476	38.3	542,148	57.8	36,544	3.9	937,168
2012	175,964	19.5	683,836	75.9	41,030	4.6	900,830
2013	206,923	19.7	796,574	75.9	45,839	4.4	1,049,336
2014	86,550	20.6	251,114	59.8	82,067	19.6	419,731
2015	305,014	49.3	130,580	21.1	182,891	29.6	618,485
2016	353,779	40.3	350,585	40.0	172,599	19.7	876,963
2017	403,106	37.6	518,380	48.4	150,149	14.0	1,071,635
2018	143,722	34.6	256,670	61.8	14,975	3.6	415,367
1998–2017 Average	173,123	23.0	453,455	65.4	73,740	11.6	700,319
2008–2017 Average	249,255	29.1	467,157	59.6	85,770	11.3	802,182

[a] Does not include test fish harvests or personal use fish.

[b] Gear depth limitations in effect beginning in 1990.

Appendix B17.–South Unimak June fishery commercial chum salmon harvests in number of fish and percent by gear type and year, 1979–2018.

	Purse seine[a]		Drift gillnet[a]		Set gillnet[a]		
Year	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Total
1979	19,007	30.1	44,051	69.8	92	0.1	63,150
1980	363,360	79.2	94,900	20.7	239	0.1	458,499
1981	323,817	63.5	184,586	36.2	1,473	0.3	509,876
1982	430,661	46.1	501,282	53.7	1,785	0.2	933,728
1983	405,903	65.9	209,600	34.0	851	0.1	616,354
1984	137,110	60.2	90,498	39.7	305	0.1	227,913
1985	125,813	38.7	198,361	61.1	651	0.2	324,825
1986	110,666	43.8	141,299	55.9	756	0.3	252,721
1987	155,447	38.3	247,934	61.1	2,574	0.6	405,955
1988	155,895	33.5	305,967	65.8	2,903	0.6	464,765
1989	212,310	52.1	192,650	47.3	2,675	0.7	407,635
1990[b]	263,532	57.9	190,002	41.8	1,510	0.3	455,044
1991	410,034	61.2	256,132	38.2	3,937	0.6	670,103
1992	204,717	63.2	115,401	35.6	3,773	1.2	323,891
1993	252,798	66.2	120,820	31.6	8,323	2.2	381,941
1994	239,286	63.9	129,530	34.6	5,593	1.5	374,409
1995	161,199	47.1	172,715	50.5	8,393	2.5	342,307
1996	41,516	32.0	86,103	66.3	2,270	1.7	129,889
1997	58,999	30.1	127,646	65.1	9,371	4.8	196,016
1998	26,777	13.7	162,566	83.2	6,111	3.1	195,454
1999	52,314	28.0	128,723	68.9	5,849	3.1	186,886
2000	46,728	27.7	114,812	68.0	7,348	4.4	168,888
2001	5,701	15.8	28,651	79.4	1,747	4.8	36,099
2002	46,036	22.9	145,079	72.1	10,096	5.0	201,211
2003	23,435	19.3	92,730	76.5	5,004	4.1	121,169
2004	18,142	13.9	109,227	83.6	3,257	2.5	130,626
2005	26,253	18.3	112,144	78.0	5,402	3.8	143,799
2006	7,479	7.8	83,752	87.2	4,785	5.0	96,016
2007	34,534	22.5	115,461	75.3	3,339	2.2	153,334
2008	96,576	34.0	181,758	63.9	6,115	2.1	284,449
2009	85,945	42.8	105,764	52.7	9,074	4.5	200,783
2010	25,144	25.0	70,358	70.1	4,925	4.9	100,427
2011	142,028	61.5	74,990	32.5	14,063	6.1	231,081
2012	75,087	35.5	134,350	63.5	2,301	1.1	211,738
2013	83,100	44.0	103,912	55.0	1,940	1.0	188,952
2014	113,157	51.3	99,003	44.9	8,276	3.8	220,436
2015	6,038	14.3	35,285	83.4	983	2.3	42,306
2016	105,807	71.1	42,401	28.5	642	0.4	148,850
2017	118,150	65.8	59,991	33.4	1,344	0.7	179,485
2018	175,464	74.9	57,408	24.5	1,467	0.6	234,339
1998–2017 Average	56,922	31.8	100,048	65.0	5,130	3.3	162,099
2008–2017 Average	85,103	44.5	90,781	52.8	4,966	2.7	180,851

[a] Does not include test fish or personal use harvests.

[b] Gear depth limitations in effect beginning in 1990.

Appendix B18.–Shumagin Islands June fishery commercial sockeye salmon harvests in number of fish and percent by gear type and year, 1979–2018.

	Purse seine[a]		Set gillnet[a]		
Year	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Total
1979	165,605	92.4	13,534	7.6	179,139
1980	458,069	96.4	17,058	3.6	475,127
1981	332,300	94.8	18,272	5.2	350,572
1982	438,420	97.3	12,128	2.7	450,548
1983	405,757	97.4	10,737	2.6	416,494
1984	243,136	94.7	13,702	5.3	256,838
1985	318,878	94.8	17,553	5.2	336,431
1986	132,580	85.0	23,447	15.0	156,027
1987	106,799	76.0	33,768	24.0	140,567
1988	203,391	72.1	78,839	27.9	282,230
1989	360,860	90.9	36,098	9.1	396,958
1990 [b]	217,968	85.3	37,617	14.7	255,585
1991	268,539	80.6	64,733	19.4	333,272
1992	374,258	90.9	37,576	9.1	411,834
1993	531,258	87.5	75,913	12.5	607,171
1994	346,923	75.4	113,090	24.6	460,013
1995	532,952	81.5	120,879	18.5	653,831
1996	342,317	75.0	114,158	25.0	456,475
1997	338,803	75.5	110,199	24.5	449,002
1998	155,216	49.4	158,881	50.6	314,097
1999	200,108	74.3	69,083	25.7	269,191
2000	277,974	77.4	81,238	22.6	359,212
2001	24,705	84.9	4,380	15.1	29,085
2002	180,135	76.7	54,814	23.3	234,949
2003	82,608	70.5	34,636	29.5	117,244
2004	608,775	74.6	207,343	25.4	816,118
2005	347,114	61.2	219,838	38.8	566,952
2006	302,729	68.6	138,509	31.4	441,238
2007	707,696	83.0	144,502	17.0	852,198
2008	556,696	85.8	92,309	14.2	649,005
2009	423,423	73.9	149,274	26.1	572,697
2010	269,253	81.3	61,732	18.7	330,985
2011	358,698	84.9	63,575	15.1	422,273
2012	562,841	87.8	78,372	12.2	641,213
2013	443,655	86.4	69,858	13.6	513,513
2014	133,462	55.7	106,020	44.3	239,482
2015	282,466	56.8	214,553	43.2	497,019
2016	240,789	57.9	175,108	42.1	415,897
2017	743,776	84.1	140,654	15.9	884,430
2018	349,321	85.9	57,485	14.1	406,806
1998–2017 Average	345,106	73.8	113,234	26.2	458,340
2008–2017 Average	401,506	75.5	115,146	24.5	516,651

[a] Does not include test fish harvests.

[b] Gear depth limitations in effect beginning in 1990.

Appendix B19.–Shumagin Islands June fishery commercial chum salmon harvests in number of fish and percent by gear type and year, 1979–2018.

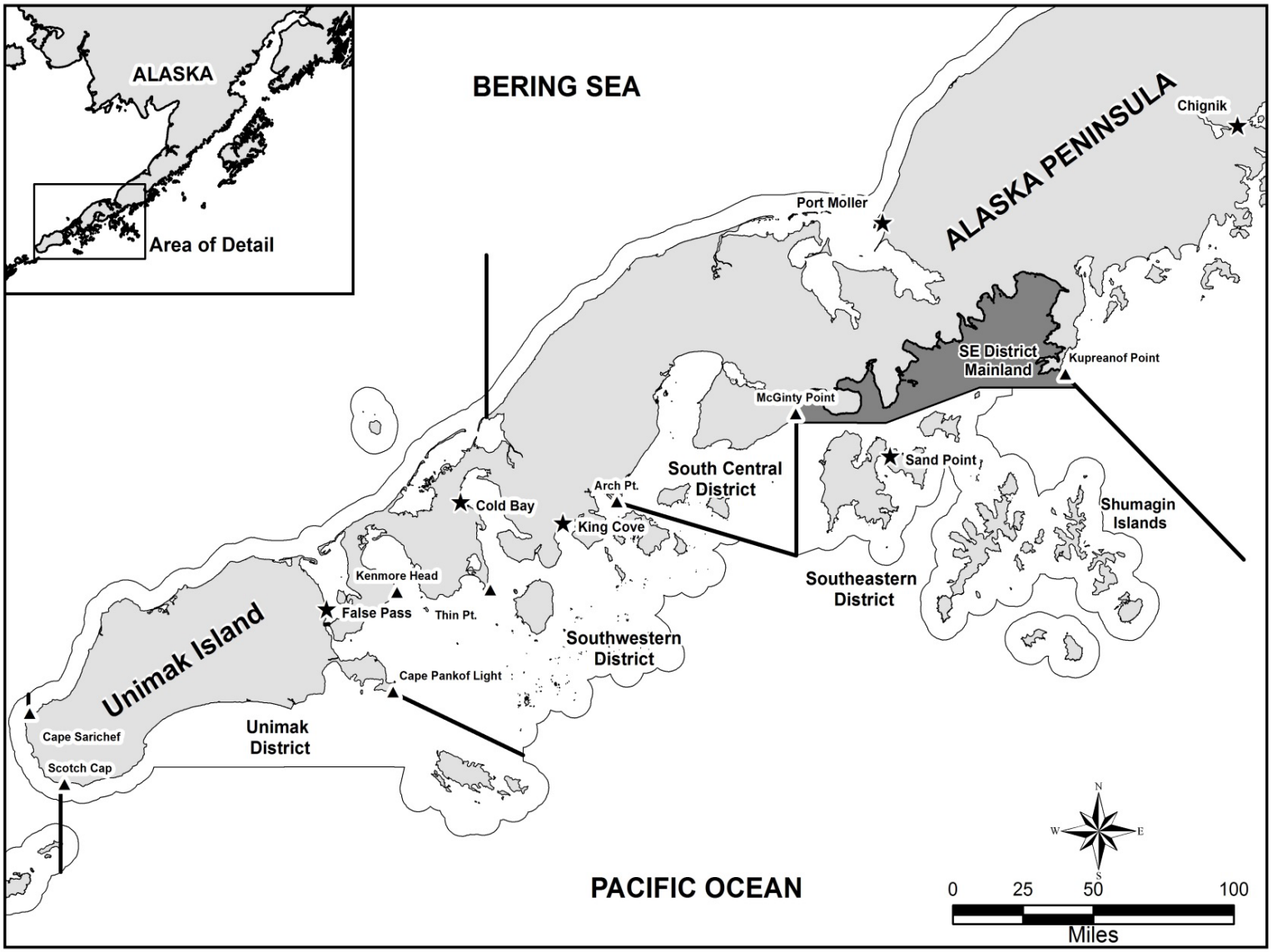
	Purse seine[a]		Set gillnet[a]		
Year	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Total
1979	39,196	95.7	1,757	4.3	40,953
1980	48,990	97.3	1,376	2.7	50,366
1981	53,351	98.7	720	1.3	54,071
1982	159,518	98.9	1,798	1.1	161,316
1983	168,618	99.6	659	0.4	169,277
1984	108,495	99.3	712	0.7	109,207
1985	104,619	96.0	4,385	4.0	109,004
1986	94,080	95.0	4,968	5.0	99,048
1987	34,617	93.4	2,447	6.6	37,064
1988	51,154	82.6	10,792	17.4	61,946
1989	44,498	93.6	3,030	6.4	47,528
1990[b]	59,111	93.1	4,390	6.9	63,501
1991	95,756	93.3	6,846	6.7	102,602
1992	98,509	96.3	3,803	3.7	102,312
1993	147,160	97.9	3,146	2.1	150,306
1994	200,577	96.5	7,179	3.5	207,756
1995	182,894	93.7	12,232	6.3	195,126
1996	220,449	95.9	9,482	4.1	229,931
1997	118,418	93.8	7,891	6.2	126,309
1998	39,464	78.7	10,701	21.3	50,165
1999	54,439	93.2	3,981	6.8	58,420
2000	66,580	94.5	3,889	5.5	70,469
2001	11,402	93.1	849	6.9	12,251
2002	168,405	94.8	9,201	5.2	177,606
2003	154,445	95.8	6,824	4.2	161,269
2004	336,753	95.8	14,930	4.2	351,683
2005	261,261	92.0	22,770	8.0	284,031
2006	183,192	89.9	20,619	10.1	203,811
2007	133,379	92.5	10,826	7.5	144,205
2008	112,924	89.3	13,559	10.7	126,483
2009	451,820	91.1	44,172	8.9	495,992
2010	159,206	93.0	12,067	7.0	171,273
2011	181,291	94.3	10,963	5.7	192,254
2012	172,600	94.2	10,722	5.8	183,322
2013	199,660	95.0	10,446	5.0	210,106
2014	147,710	87.0	21,993	13.0	169,703
2015	126,339	92.6	10,070	7.4	136,409
2016	109,321	89.8	12,443	10.2	121,764
2017	441,323	95.6	20,083	4.4	461,406
2018	285,940	94.3	17,187	5.7	303,127
1998–2017 Average	175,576	92.1	13,555	7.9	189,131
2008–2017 Average	210,219	92.2	16,652	7.8	226,871

[a] Does not include test fish harvests.

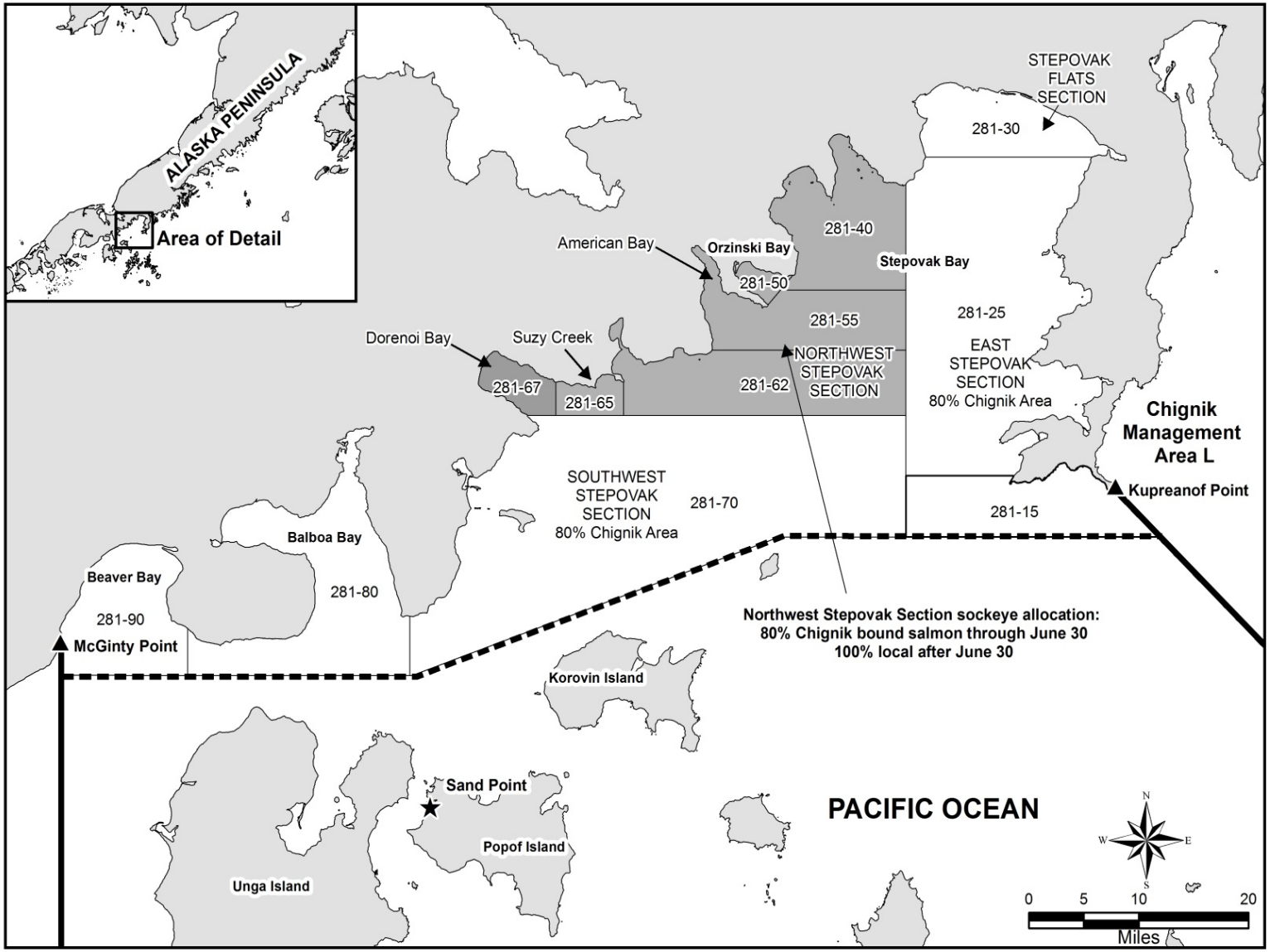
[b] Gear depth limitations in effect beginning in 1990.

APPENDIX C. SOUTHEASTERN DISTRICT MAINLAND FISHERIES

Appendix C1.–Map of South Alaska Peninsula Management Area from Kupreanof Point to Scotch Cap with Southeastern District Mainland highlighted.



Appendix C2.–Map of Southeastern District Mainland (SEDM) fishery from Kupreanof Point to McGinty Point with salmon fishing sections defined.



1974–1978

Prior to 1974, the Southeastern District Mainland (SEDM) fishery was regulated by set weekly fishing periods, which were generally 5 days per week. From 1974 through 1977, the fishery was open on a day per day basis with Chignik Lagoon. In 1978, the Alaska Board of Fisheries (board) restricted fishing time to 3 days per week for set gillnet gear only through July 10. Since 1978, set gillnets have been the only legal gear through July 10 in the SEDM (Jackson and Poetter 2006). During 1978, harvest rates were low despite strong Chignik runs, resulting in a SEDM catch of only 31,197 sockeye salmon, of which 22,064 sockeye salmon were considered Chignik-bound, 1.3% of the total Chignik harvest (Appendix C4). From 1973 to 1978, an average of 20 set gillnet and 17 purse seine fishermen participated in this fishery.

1979–1984

Beginning with the 1979 season, the board increased fishing time from 3 days to 5 days per week but specified that not more than 60,000 Chignik-bound sockeye salmon could be harvested through July 10 in the SEDM. The board stipulated that the SEDM fishery would be closed if it became apparent that the Chignik escapement requirements were not ensured. The board also stated that if Chignik Management Area (CMA) catch exceeded 1,000,000 sockeye salmon before July 10, the SEDM fishery could continue beyond the 60,000 sockeye salmon ceiling. This management plan remained in effect until 1985.

From 1979 to 1982, the annual SEDM harvest averaged 118,429 sockeye salmon; 76,476 sockeye salmon were considered to be Chignik-bound (6.4% of the total Chignik-bound sockeye harvest). These harvests were achieved in spite of numerous fishery closures imposed by the department because of poor Chignik sockeye salmon escapements. Set gillnet fishing activity increased from 23 permits in 1978 to 37 permits in 1982 (Appendix C7).

In 1983, an estimated 227,392 Chignik-bound sockeye salmon were harvested in the SEDM fishery. Most of the sockeye salmon (76%) were harvested after July 10.

In 1984, set gillnet effort increased to 54 permits, of which 5 were operated by fishermen who were also purse seine permit holders (Appendix C7). Because of an exceptionally strong early Chignik run and the large number of fish available in the SEDM, only 6 fishing days were required to harvest an estimated 60,000 Chignik-bound sockeye salmon. The SEDM fishery was closed for only 3 days and was reopened on June 14 when the Chignik sockeye salmon harvest reached 1,000,000 fish. In 1984, the late Chignik sockeye salmon run was weaker than predicted, and the second run escapement goal was reached only after considerable curtailment of the SEDM, Chignik, and Cape Igvak (Kodiak Management Area) fisheries during mid-July. Total 1984 SEDM harvest of Chignik-bound sockeye salmon was 423,068 sockeye, or 12.6 percent of the total Chignik-bound sockeye salmon harvest.

-continued-

1985–1991

For the 1985 season, the board modified the *SEDM Management Plan* based on the *Cape Igvak Salmon Management Plan* from the Kodiak Management Area, instead of using a set fishing schedule. The board plan directed the department to manage the fishery so that the number of sockeye salmon taken in the SEDM fishery (exclusive of the Northwest Stepovak Section) approached as near as possible to 6.2% of the total Chignik-bound sockeye salmon harvest, June 1 through July 25. In the fall of 1987, the department re-evaluated the data used to calculate the allocation and determined that 6.0% was appropriate. The board changed the allocation, based on the re-evaluated data, beginning with the 1988 season.

However, before the SEDM fishery could open, certain criteria had to be met. In years when a harvestable surplus for the early and late runs of Chignik River system sockeye salmon was expected to be less than 600,000 fish, no commercial salmon fishery targeting Chignik-bound sockeye salmon would be allowed in the SEDM fishery until a harvest of 300,000 sockeye salmon was achieved in the CMA. After July 8, fishing in the SEDM might occur provided at least 300,000 sockeye salmon had been harvested in the CMA, escapement objectives were being met, and the Chignik Area harvest was anticipated to total at least 600,000 sockeye salmon. In addition, the number of sockeye salmon taken in the SEDM fishery needed to be as near as possible to 6.0% of the total Chignik-bound sockeye salmon harvest from June 1 through July 25.

From 1985 through 1991, the harvest of Chignik-bound sockeye salmon in the SEDM averaged 88,776 salmon, 5.5% of the total Chignik-bound sockeye salmon harvest and ranged from 4,485 fish in 1989 to 152,714 fish in 1991.

1992–1995

The board revised the *SEDM Management Plan* prior to the 1992 season. The revised plan was in effect from 1992 through 1995, and included 2 significant changes:

1. The Northwest Stepovak Section (NWSS) to be managed on a local stock basis was reduced to include only waters of Orzinski Bay; the Stepovak Flats Section would continue to be managed on the basis of Stepovak River chum salmon stock.
2. The allowable harvest of Chignik-bound sockeye salmon in the SEDM fishery (exclusive of Orzinski Bay) was increased from 6.0% to 7.0% of the total Chignik-bound sockeye salmon catch.

From 1992 to 1995, the harvest of Chignik-bound sockeye in the SEDM averaged 113,258 salmon and 7.0% of the total Chignik-bound sockeye salmon harvest.

-continued-

1996–1997

In January 1996, the board made the following changes to the *SEDM Management Plan*:

1. The area to be managed for local Orzinski Lake sockeye salmon increased to include Orzinski Bay and the entire NWSS. Prior to July 1, the entire Northwest Stepovak Section was managed on an allocation based on the strength of the Chignik sockeye salmon runs as described in 5 AAC 09.360(a)(1) and (b)–(h). Beginning July 1, the NWSS would be managed entirely on local stocks. Stepovak Flats would continue to be managed on the basis of the Stepovak River chum salmon stocks.
2. The percentage of Chignik-bound sockeye salmon allocated to the SEDM fishery was decreased from 7.0% to 6.0% of the total Chignik-bound sockeye salmon harvest from June 1 through July 25. This board action was taken in an attempt to maintain traditional harvest levels of Chignik-bound sockeye salmon in the SEDM fishery and to compensate for the increased area managed for local Orzinski Lake sockeye salmon.
3. The board established a closed waters area encompassing Kupreanof Point, as described in 5 AAC 09.350(37), from July 6 through at least August 31 (Jackson and Poetter 2006).

1998–2006

In January 1998, the board made the following changes to the *SEDM Management Plan*:

1. Prior to July 1, the SEDM (Appendix C2) is managed on an allocation based on the strength of the CMA sockeye salmon runs as described in 5 AAC 09.360 and 80% of the sockeye salmon caught are considered Chignik-bound. However, beginning July 1, all sockeye salmon caught in NWSS are considered local fish and are not counted toward the allocation. The NWSS, outside Orzinski Bay, may open to commercial salmon fishing during July 1–July 25 if Orzinski Lake sockeye salmon interim escapement objectives are being met and the CMA sockeye salmon harvest is expected to be more than 600,000 fish through July 25. The board mandated fishing schedule for NWSS, excluding Orzinski Bay from July 1–July 25, cannot exceed 4 days during a 7-day period. The maximum number of consecutive fishing days allowed is 2 (Figure 8 in Jackson and Poetter 2006).
2. Beginning July 1, the NWSS is managed entirely on local stocks. All sockeye salmon harvested in the NWSS after July 1 are considered to be from Orzinski Lake stocks. The Stepovak Flats Section is managed for chum salmon returning to local streams throughout the entire season. However, 80% of the sockeye salmon caught in the Stepovak Flats Section through July 25 are considered Chignik-bound fish (Jackson and Poetter 2006).
3. The board allocated 6% of the total Chignik-bound sockeye salmon harvest from June 1 through July 25 to the SEDM fishery.

-continued-

1. The board directed the department to consider an extension of the Kupreanof Point closed waters area, as described in 5 AAC 09.350(37), by emergency order (Figure 7 in Jackson and Poetter 2006). The Kupreanof Point closed waters extension remains in effect through October 31 if waters specified in 5 AAC 15.350(20) are closed to conserve coho salmon in the CMA.
2. Orzinski Bay may open to purse seine gear prior to July 11 if the department determines the interim escapement objectives have been exceeded as described in 5 AAC 09.360(k).

The total Chignik-bound sockeye salmon harvest from June 1 through July 25 is calculated by adding 100% of CMA sockeye salmon harvest, 90% of Cape Igvak Section (KMA), and 80% of SEDM sockeye salmon harvests from June 1–July 25, excluding 100% of the sockeye salmon caught within the NWSS from July 1–25.

2007–Present

In January 2007, the board made the following changes to the *SEDM Management Plan* (5 AAC 09.360):

1. The percentage of Chignik-bound sockeye salmon allocated to the SEDM fishery was changed from 6% to 7.6% of the total number of sockeye salmon harvested in the CMA from June 1 through July 25, and Cape Igvak is no longer contributing to the allocation.
2. If the Orzinski Lake escapement met or exceeded 25,000 sockeye salmon, the NWSS and Orzinski Bay may be opened concurrently as follows:
   (A) set gillnet gear may be operated continuously until midnight July 25, and
   (B) purse seine and hand purse seine gear will be operated as specified in 5 AAC 09.360(e)(1).
3. From July 26 through October 31, the fishery is managed for local pink, chum, and coho salmon stocks.
4. From July 26 through October 31, the fishery will be closed for at least one 36-hour period within a 7-day period.

Appendix C4.–Harvest of sockeye salmon, in number of fish and percent, considered to be Chignik-bound by regulation in the Chignik, Cape Igvak, and Southeastern District Mainland (SEDM) areas from 1979–2018.

	Chignik area[a]		Cape Igvak[a]		SEDM		
Year	Harvest	Percent	Harvest	Percent	Harvest	Percent	Total
1979 [b,c,d]	794,504	91.8	13,950	1.6	56,878	6.6	865,332
1980	670,001	91.3	32	0.0	63,724	8.7	733,757
1981	1,606,300	79.9	282,727	14.1	122,533	6.1	2,011,560
1982	1,250,768	84.5	166,756	11.3	62,767	4.2	1,480,291
1983	1,450,832	72.7	318,048	15.9	227,392	11.4	1,996,272
1984	2,474,405	73.9	449,372	13.4	423,068	12.6	3,346,845
1985 [e]	690,698	79.8	123,627	14.3	51,421	5.9	865,746
1986	1,456,729	82.6	188,017	10.7	118,006	6.7	1,762,752
1987	1,659,236	78.0	321,506	15.1	146,886	6.9	2,127,628
1988	675,487	95.8	10,520	1.5	19,320	2.7	705,327
1989	496,044	99.1	0	0.0	4,485	0.9	500,529
1990	1,205,575	83.6	107,706	7.5	128,599	8.9	1,441,880
1991 [f]	1,962,583	80.4	324,329	13.3	152,714	6.3	2,439,626
1992 [g]	1,054,309	81.2	150,343	11.6	93,845	7.2	1,298,497
1993	1,495,098	77.7	300,055	15.6	128,536	6.7	1,923,689
1994 [h]	1,632,435	80.6	250,230	12.4	142,350	7.0	2,025,015
1995	1,024,785	79.9	169,530	13.2	88,302	6.9	1,282,617
1996 [i]	1,710,249	79.7	308,327	14.4	127,201	5.9	2,145,777
1997	443,892	100.0	–	–[o]	–	–[o]	443,892
1998 [j, k]	786,446	91.2	8,813	1.0	66,893	7.8	862,152
1999	2,326,811	78.7	456,039	15.4	173,621	5.9	2,956,471
2000	1,509,652	80.1	271,344	14.4	103,419	5.5	1,884,415
2001 [l]	1,134,991	79.4	215,214	15.1	79,037	5.5	1,429,242
2002 [m]	849,980	81.0	136,448	13.0	63,026	6.0	1,049,454
2003	855,179	81.7	121,887	11.6	70,044	6.7	1,047,110
2004	681,120	75.9	160,665	17.9	55,355	6.2	897,141
2005	1,097,405	70.8	274,328	17.7	177,906	11.5	1,549,639
2006	741,887	87.7	41,834	4.9	62,010	7.3	845,731
2007 [n]	601,213	92.0	52,527	8.0	–	–[o]	653,740
2008	445,199	100.0	–	–[o]	–	–[o]	445,199
2009	871,890	83.3	126,968	12.1	48,322	5.5	1,047,180
2010	1,125,135	80.6	185,193	13.3	85,267	7.6	1,395,595
2011	2,277,681	77.8	494,538	16.9	156,637	6.9	2,928,856
2012	1,640,517	78.4	324,895	15.5	126,083	7.7	2,091,495
2013	2,244,918	81.1	354,179	12.8	169,029	7.5	2,768,126
2014	330,302	100.0	–	–[o]	–	–[o]	330,302
2015	1,014,600	90.7	5,936	0.5	98,473	9.7	1,119,009
2016	1,167,326	74.8	298,470	19.1	94,790	8.1	1,560,586
2017	679,436	80.8	118,101	14.0	43,730	6.4	841,267
2018	128	100.0	–	–[o]	–	–[o]	128
2008–2017 Average	1,179,700	85	238,535	13	102,791	7	1,452,762

Note: in 1997, 2008, 2014 and 2018 harvest opportunity was not provided in Cape Igvak and SEDM. In 2007, 2014 and 2018 no harvest opportunity was provided in SEDM. In these years, zero harvest is not included in averages.

[a] Before 2002, Cape Igvak and Southeastern District Mainland (SEDM) figures represent 80% of the total sockeye salmon catches for those areas based on the premise that 80% of the sockeye salmon caught in the Cape Igvak Section and the SEDM (excluding sockeye salmon caught in Northwest Stepovak Section from 1964–1991 and 1996–2005 and in Orzinski Bay only from 1992–1995) are bound for the Chignik Management Area (CMA).

[b] Beginning in 1978, the Alaska Board of Fisheries (board) allocated 15% of the total sockeye salmon catch destined for Chignik to the Cape Igvak fishery.

[c] Beginning in 1978, seining prior to July 11 was disallowed in SEDM. Set gillnet fishermen were allowed to fish 3 days per week through July 10, after which the fishery was managed on the basis of local stocks.

[d] During 1979–1984 and prior to July 11, fishing was allowed 5 days per week in the Southeastern District Mainland Area with a maximum harvest of an estimated 60,000 sockeye destined for Chignik. If the Chignik Area sockeye catch was 1,000,000 or more before July 11, the 60,000 maximum harvest was to be dropped.

[e] Beginning in 1985, SEDM was placed on an allocation of 6.2% of the total estimated Chignik sockeye catch through July 25. After July 25, the SEDM was managed on a local stock basis. The allocation changed to 6.0% beginning in 1988. Seining is still not allowed prior to July 11.

[f] CMA harvest includes over escapement of 278,305 sockeye counted past the weir during the Chignik Area seiners' price dispute (June 23–July 4, 1991).

[g] Review of Orzinski Lake historical and current escapement records led the board to redefine the SEDM Management Plan. Beginning in 1992, the SEDM fishery (excluding Orzinski Bay) was placed on an allocation of 7.0% of the total estimated Chignik sockeye salmon catch through July 25.

[h] CMA harvest includes over escapement of 208,921 sockeye counted past the weir during the Chignik Area seiners' price dispute (June 22–June 25, 1994).

[i] In 1996, the area managed for local Orzinski Lake sockeye salmon was increased from only Orzinski Bay to the entire Northwest Stepovak Section. Prior to July 1, the entire Northwest Stepovak Section will be managed on an allocation based on the strength of Chignik sockeye salmon runs. Beginning July 1, Northwest Stepovak will be managed entirely on local stocks. The board also decreased the percentage of sockeye salmon allocated to the SEDM fishery from 7% to 6% to attempt to maintain traditional harvest levels of Chignik-bound sockeye salmon harvest in the SEDM fishery.

[j] In 1998, the area managed entirely for local Orzinski Lake sockeye salmon was reduced from the entire Northwest Stepovak Section to only Orzinski Bay. All sockeye salmon caught in the Northwest Stepovak Section beginning July 1 would still be considered 100% local fish and not counted toward the 6% allocation. The remainder of SEDM sockeye salmon harvest allocated as 80% Chignik-bound fish. Assures minimum harvest of 600,000 sockeye salmon in Chignik through July 25.

[k] CMA harvest includes 7,714 sockeye salmon caught by the Chignik Seiners Association (CSA), and an over-escapement of 52,131 sockeye salmon counted past the weir during the CSA boycott (June 16–29, 1998).

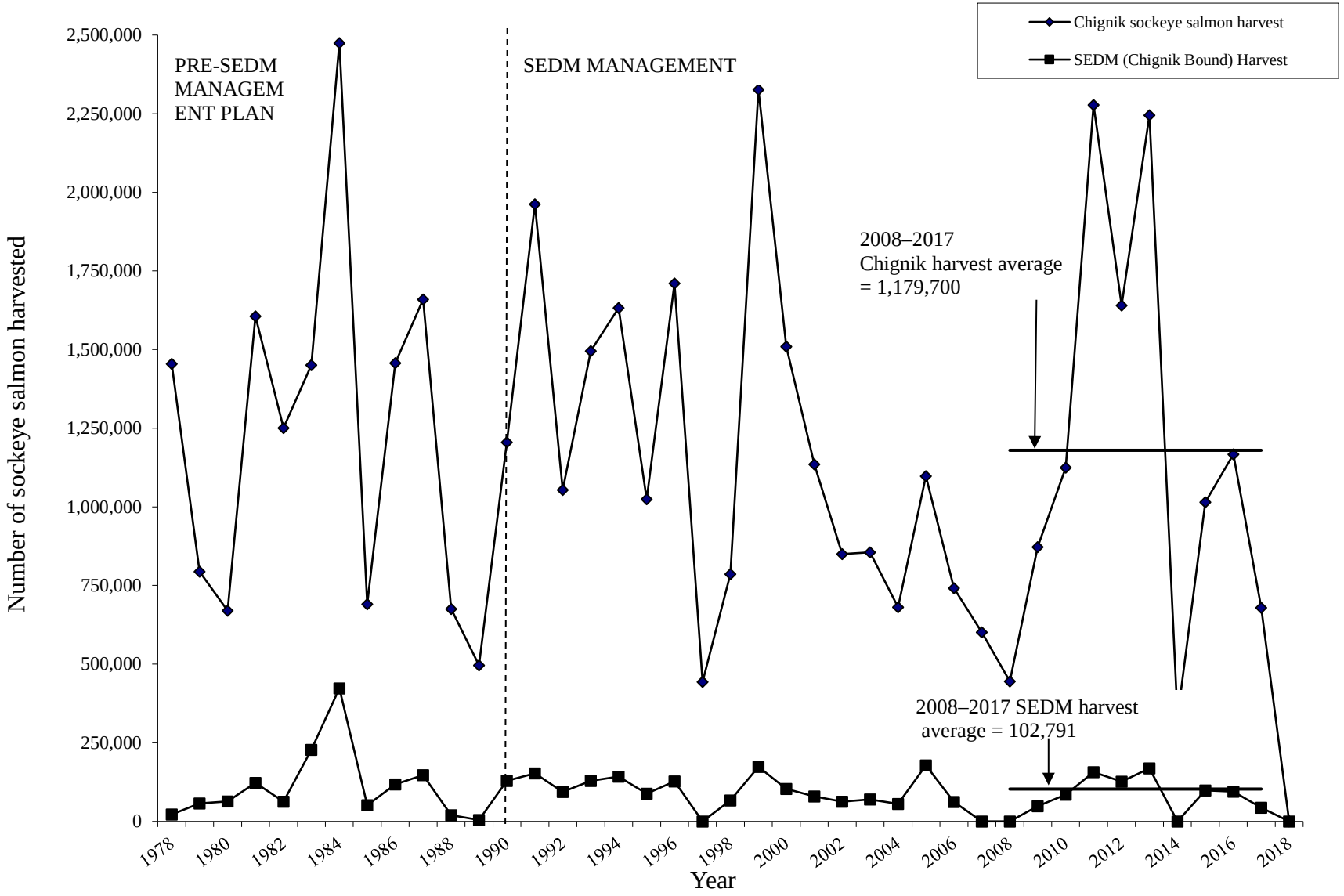
[l] CMA harvest includes a foregone harvest of 398,887 sockeye salmon that escaped past the weir as a result of the fishermen's strike (in the CMA). SEDM harvest includes a forgone harvest of 27,896 sockeye salmon that escaped past the Orzinski weir as a result of the fishermen's strike (in SEDM).

[m] Beginning in 2002, the percent of sockeye salmon harvested in Cape Igvak Section considered to be Chignik-bound was increased from 80% to 90%.

[n] Beginning in 2007, the percent sockeye salmon harvested in SEDM was considered independent of the Igvak fishery and based solely on 7.6% of CMA harvest.

[o] No commercial fishing opportunity provided, zero harvest not included in 10-year averages.

Appendix C5.–Harvest comparison of Chignik-bound sockeye salmon June 1–July 25, 1978–2018.



Appendix C6.–Southeastern District Mainland salmon harvest by species, all gear combined, June 1–July 25, 1979–2018.

			Number of salmon					
Year	Permits	Landings	Chinook	Sockeye	Coho	Pink	Chum	Total
1979	42	344	119	90,658	5,857	45,582	7,561	149,777
1980	36	420	79	96,665	1,608	40,779	59,441	198,572
1981	69	718	1,320	202,540	3,058	17,347	172,340	396,605
1982	67	893	401	86,793	1,920	209,898	134,473	433,485
1983	78	852	1,387	302,387	3,222	11,295	101,873	420,164
1984	87	1,736	1,054	595,044	4,414	199,990	141,452	941,954
1985	72	418	177	80,957	909	74,592	87,116	243,751
1986	60	645	219	206,532	770	40,771	51,003	299,295
1987	59	537	130	244,895	197	2,363	21,332	268,917
1988	57	345	214	81,160	2,318	97,534	74,743	255,969
1989	67	248	145	89,224	1,226	210,017	6,570	307,182
1990	115	408	694	166,322	16,809	48,999	43,479	276,303
1991	98	818	614	289,727	1,386	24,788	12,113	328,628
1992	65	664	170	215,444	135	15,939	20,629	252,317
1993	117	845	1,093	210,927	4,207	78,278	9,266	303,771
1994	56	678	242	221,657	1,041	11,158	5,651	239,749
1995	84	718	321	159,381	2,286	52,772	21,809	236,569
1996	89	1,210	325	284,076	3,846	71,856	36,478	396,581
1997	69	1,194	146	304,629	1,380	16,613	6,368	329,136
1998	65	365	307	117,131	2,959	125,030	9,929	255,356
1999	90	679	184	217,026	898	42,905	8,390	269,403
2000	90	1,194	174	202,435	6,968	57,176	27,261	294,014
2001	67	571	177	106,607	1,314	42,220	50,211	200,529
2002	65	1,026	545	153,469	5,390	143,365	18,752	321,521
2003	59	1,055	309	222,651	2,234	129,458	12,272	366,924
2004	44	773	389	210,545	4,536	57,617	5,827	278,914
2005	64	510	97	245,153	6,030	312,207	9,633	573,120
2006	37	117	29	77,513	2,805	77,685	13,259	171,291
2007 [a]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2008	28	299	29	31,669	505	34,137	6,139	72,479
2009	61	742	120	151,765	1,999	59,799	15,630	229,313
2010	61	938	882	167,756	2,915	14,605	74,186	260,344
2011	66	1,516	395	222,515	2,300	47,178	51,496	323,884
2012	65	1,105	99	219,132	1,287	42,503	31,835	294,856
2013	70	1,592	697	241,031	17,681	326,858	41,359	627,626
2014 [a]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2015	52	344	231	233,618	7,813	78,212	12,244	332,118
2016	55	867	532	376,155	6,550	21,391	14,311	418,939
2017	39	406	39	93,918	154	5,477	5,073	104,661
2018 [a]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2008–2017 Average	55	868	336	193,062	4,578	70,018	28,030	296,024

[a] No commercial fishing opportunity provided, zero harvest not included in averages.

Appendix C7.–Southeastern District Mainland salmon harvest by species, set gillnet gear, June 1–July 25, 1979–2018.

			Number of salmon					
Year	Permits	Landings	Chinook	Sockeye	Coho	Pink	Chum	Total
1979	29	318	100	79,432	3,036	11,245	5,881	99,694
1980	24	384	75	89,769	597	5,972	28,894	125,307
1981	32	604	1,203	182,527	333	4,339	22,121	210,523
1982	37	753	273	79,442	947	19,204	32,729	132,595
1983	36	707	365	215,280	1,030	1,840	14,718	233,233
1984	54	1,657	708	567,043	1,481	45,542	32,007	646,781
1985	49	367	157	78,347	184	8,075	9,579	96,342
1986	42	616	177	196,545	449	9,540	20,350	227,061
1987	53	528	111	244,413	102	1,555	12,944	259,125
1988	41	300	84	77,204	731	16,595	11,532	106,146
1989	42	194	87	46,977	105	11,100	1,449	59,718
1990	46	277	191	85,368	829	1,465	9,064	96,917
1991	59	747	439	275,768	857	6,128	7,733	290,925
1992	59	650	166	214,638	115	11,129	5,797	231,845
1993	64	763	557	186,656	664	14,757	3,416	206,050
1994	56	678	242	221,657	1,041	11,158	5,651	239,749
1995	58	688	268	139,515	182	13,097	8,184	161,246
1996	64	1,164	252	276,212	2,869	52,785	31,859	363,977
1997	57	1,171	102	293,750	889	12,288	5,874	312,903
1998	45	340	97	74,069	1,439	33,880	3,413	112,898
1999	63	649	164	205,706	351	8,495	6,772	221,488
2000	64	1,163	160	199,605	5,612	42,700	24,572	272,649
2001	51	551	113	102,213	1,146	27,790	43,962	175,224
2002	53	1,001	476	145,656	1,127	82,515	14,660	244,434
2003	48	1,035	268	211,069	1,574	76,530	10,570	300,011
2004	42	763	389	206,316	4,397	55,202	5,827	272,131
2005	43	474	58	152,978	1,003	30,855	4,440	189,334
2006	24	102	4	39,849	339	7,910	4,701	52,803
2007 [a]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2008	27	299	29	30,861	505	28,566	6,072	66,033
2009	44	701	64	133,526	1,134	22,826	11,151	168,701
2010	45	906	46	161,675	1,534	7,607	27,466	198,328
2011	52	1,498	266	214,853	849	8,008	34,283	258,259
2012	48	1,070	69	190,596	450	9,192	13,050	213,357
2013	46	1,531	344	219,365	9,677	53,505	15,468	298,359
2014 [a]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2015	31	306	37	130,527	1,613	3,531	4,570	140,278
2016	44	846	177	356,668	2,075	11,306	10,615	380,841
2017	39	406	39	93,918	154	5,477	5,073	104,661
2018 [a]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2008–2017 Average	42	840	119	170,221	1,999	16,669	14,194	203,202
2013–2017 Average	40	772	149	200,120	3,380	18,455	8,932	231,035
2015–2017 Average	38	519	84	193,704	1,281	6,771	6,753	208,593

[a] No commercial fishing opportunity provided, zero harvest not included in averages.

Appendix C8.–Southeastern District Mainland salmon harvest by species, purse seine gear, June 1–July 25, 1979–2018.

			Number of salmon					
Year	Permits	Landings	Chinook	Sockeye	Coho	Pink	Chum	Total
1979	12	23	19	11,159	2,821	34,331	1,676	50,006
1980	12	36	4	6,896	1,011	34,807	30,547	73,265
1981	35	112	117	19,883	2,725	12,984	149,523	185,232
1982	30	140	128	7,351	973	190,694	101,744	300,890
1983	42	145	1,022	87,107	2,192	9,455	87,155	186,931
1984	33	79	346	28,001	2,933	154,448	109,445	295,173
1985	23	51	20	2,610	725	66,517	77,537	147,409
1986	18	29	42	9,987	321	31,231	30,653	72,234
1987	6	9	19	482	95	808	8,388	9,792
1988	16	45	130	3,956	1,587	80,939	63,211	149,823
1989	25	54	58	42,247	1,121	198,917	5,121	247,464
1990	69	131	503	80,954	15,980	47,534	34,415	179,386
1991	39	71	175	13,959	529	18,660	4,380	37,703
1992	6	14	4	806	20	4,810	14,832	20,472
1993	53	82	536	24,271	3,543	63,521	5,850	97,721
1994 [a]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1995	26	30	53	19,866	2,104	39,677	13,625	75,325
1996	25	46	73	7,864	977	19,071	4,619	32,604
1997	12	23	44	11,115	491	4,325	494	16,469
1998	20	25	210	43,062	1,520	91,150	6,516	142,458
1999	27	30	20	11,320	547	34,410	1,618	47,915
2000	26	31	14	2,830	1,356	14,476	2,689	21,365
2001	16	20	64	4,394	168	14,430	6,249	25,305
2002	12	25	69	7,813	4,263	60,850	4,092	77,087
2003	11	20	41	11,582	660	52,928	1,702	66,913
2004 [b]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2005	21	36	39	92,175	5,027	281,352	5,193	383,786
2006	13	15	25	37,664	2,466	69,775	8,558	118,488
2007 [a]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2008 [b]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2009	17	41	13	18,239	865	36,973	4,479	60,569
2010	16	32	836	6,081	1,381	6,998	46,720	62,016
2011	14	18	96	7,662	1,451	39,170	17,213	65,592
2012	17	35	30	28,536	837	33,311	18,785	81,499
2013	24	61	353	21,666	8,004	273,353	25,891	329,267
2014 [a]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2015	21	38	194	103,091	6,200	71,681	7,674	188,840
2016	11	21	355	19,487	4,475	10,085	3,696	38,098
2017 [a]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2018 [a]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2008–2017 Average	17	35	268	29,252	3,316	67,367	17,780	117,983
2013–2017 Average	19	40	301	48,081	6,226	118,373	12,420	185,402
2015–2017 Average	16	30	275	61,289	5,338	40,883	5,685	113,469

[a] No commercial fishing opportunity provided; zero harvest not included in averages.

[b] Numbers may not be released due to state confidentiality requirements.

Appendix C9.–Southeastern District Mainland commercial fishing effort and assignment of sockeye salmon harvests (number of fish) June 1–July 25, 1985–2018.

	Effort											
	Set gillnet		Seine		Northwest Stepovak			SEDM minus Northwest Stepovak		SEDM		Total
Year	Permits	Landings	Permits	Landings	Total	"Local"	"Non-local"	"Local"	"Non-local"	"Local"	"Non-local"	Catch
1985 [a]	49	367	23	51	16,681	16,681	0	12,855	51,421	29,536	51,421	80,957
1986	42	616	18	29	59,025	59,025	0	29,501	118,006	88,526	118,006	206,532
1987	53	528	6	9	61,287	61,287	0	36,722	146,886	98,009	146,886	244,895
1988	41	300	16	45	57,010	57,010	0	4,830	19,320	61,840	19,320	81,160
1989	42	248	25	54	83,618	83,618	0	1,121	4,485	84,739	4,485	89,224
1990	46	277	69	131	3,279	3,279	0	32,609	128,599	35,888	128,599	164,487
1991	59	747	39	71	98,834	98,834	0	38,179	152,714	137,013	152,714	289,727
1992 [b]	59	650	6	14	113,430	101,198	12,232	20,403	81,613	121,599	93,845	215,444
1993	64	763	53	82	73,747	54,955	18,792	27,436	109,744	82,391	128,536	210,927
1994	56	678	0	0	89,522	52,880	36,642	26,427	105,708	79,307	142,350	221,657
1995	58	718	26	30	62,598	51,723	10,875	19,357	77,426	71,079	88,301	159,380
1996 [c]	64	1,164	25	46	137,925	127,645	10,280	29,230	116,921	156,875	127,201	284,076
1997	57	1,173	12	23	304,865	304,865	0	0	0	304,865	0	304,865
1998	45	340	18	23	33,515	33,515	0	16,723	66,893	50,238	66,893	117,131
1999	63	649	27	30	32,884	6,577	26,307	36,828	147,313	43,405	173,620	217,025
2000	64	1,163	26	31	89,857	76,500	13,357	22,516	90,062	99,016	103,419	202,435
2001	51	551	16	20	42,681	42,681	0	12,785	51,141	55,466	51,141	106,607
2002	53	1,001	12	25	85,086	76,767	8,319	13,677	54,706	90,444	63,025	153,469
2003	48	1,035	11	20	142,410	136,391	6,019	16,006	64,025	152,397	70,044	222,441
2004	42	763	2	10	150,399	143,161	7,238	12,029	48,117	155,190	55,355	210,545
2005	43	474	21	30	58,243	29,865	28,378	37,382	149,528	67,247	177,906	245,153
2006	24	102	13	15	0	0	0	15,503	62,010	15,503	62,010	77,513
2007 [d]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2008	27	299	1	3	31,669	31,669	0	0	0	31,669	0	31,669
2009	44	701	17	41	91,363	91,363	0	12,080	48,322	103,443	48,322	151,765

-continued-

	Effort											
	Set gillnet		Seine		Northwest Stepovak			SEDM minus Northwest Stepovak		SEDM		Total
Year	Permits	Landings	Permits	Landings	Total	"Local"	"Non-local"	"Local"	"Non-local"	"Local"	"Non-local"	Catch
2010	45	906	16	32	70,202	62,964	7,238	19,525	78,100	82,489	85,338	167,827
2011	52	1,498	14	18	52,695	31,914	20,781	33,964	135,856	65,878	156,637	222,515
2012	48	1,065	17	35	78,251	64,448	13,803	28,070	112,280	92,518	126,083	218,601
2013	46	1,531	24	61	62,573	36,311	26,262	35,692	142,767	72,003	169,029	241,032
2014 [d]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2015	31	306	21	38	110,527	110,527	0	24,618	98,473	135,145	98,473	233,618
2016	44	846	11	21	284,557	263,045	21,512	18,320	73,278	281,365	94,790	376,155
2017	39	406	0	0	51,290	41,663	9,627	8,526	34,102	50,188	43,730	93,918
2018 [d]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1985–1991 Average	47	440	28	9	54,248	54,248	0	22,260	88,776	76,507	88,776	165,283
1992–1995 Average	59	702	21	8	84,824	65,189	19,635	23,406	93,623	88,594	113,258	201,852
2013–2017 Average	43	962	13	29	106,345	94,866	15,394	21,340	82,081	116,206	97,675	213,881
2008–2017 Average	43	907	13	26	83,914	76,916	11,200	19,141	73,825	96,057	86,519	182,576

[a] From 1970 through 1991, the Chignik contribution was 80% of the sockeye salmon harvested in the Beaver Bay, Balboa Bay, Southwest Stepovak, Stepovak Flats, and East Stepovak sections.

[b] From 1992 through 1995, the Chignik contribution was 80% of the sockeye salmon harvested in the Southeastern District Mainland (SEDM) fishery, except Orzinski Bay where 100% of the sockeye salmon were considered local production.

[c] Since 1996, the Chignik contribution is 80% of the sockeye salmon harvested in the SEDM fishery, except beginning July 1 in the Northwest Stepovak Section where 100% of the sockeye salmon are considered local production.

[d] No fishery.

Appendix C10.–Southeastern District Mainland commercial salmon harvest, all gear combined, by species and day, 2018.

Date	Permits	Landings	Number of salmon					
			Chinook	Sockeye	Coho	Pink	Chum	Total
7-June–2-Sep [a]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3-Sep	7	7	0	307	298	0	116	721
4-Sep	4	4	0	251	276	3	61	591
5-Sep [a]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6-Sep [a]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
7-Sep [a]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
8-Sep [a]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
9-Sep [a]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
10-Sep	3	3	0	280	64	0	24	368
11-Sep	7	7	0	653	369	1	76	1,099
12-Sep [a]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
June 1–July 25	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
July 26–August 31	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
September 1–October 31	21	21	0	1,491	1,007	4	277	2,779
Season total	21	21	0	1,491	1,007	4	277	2,779

[a] Fishery closed.

[b] Confidential information.

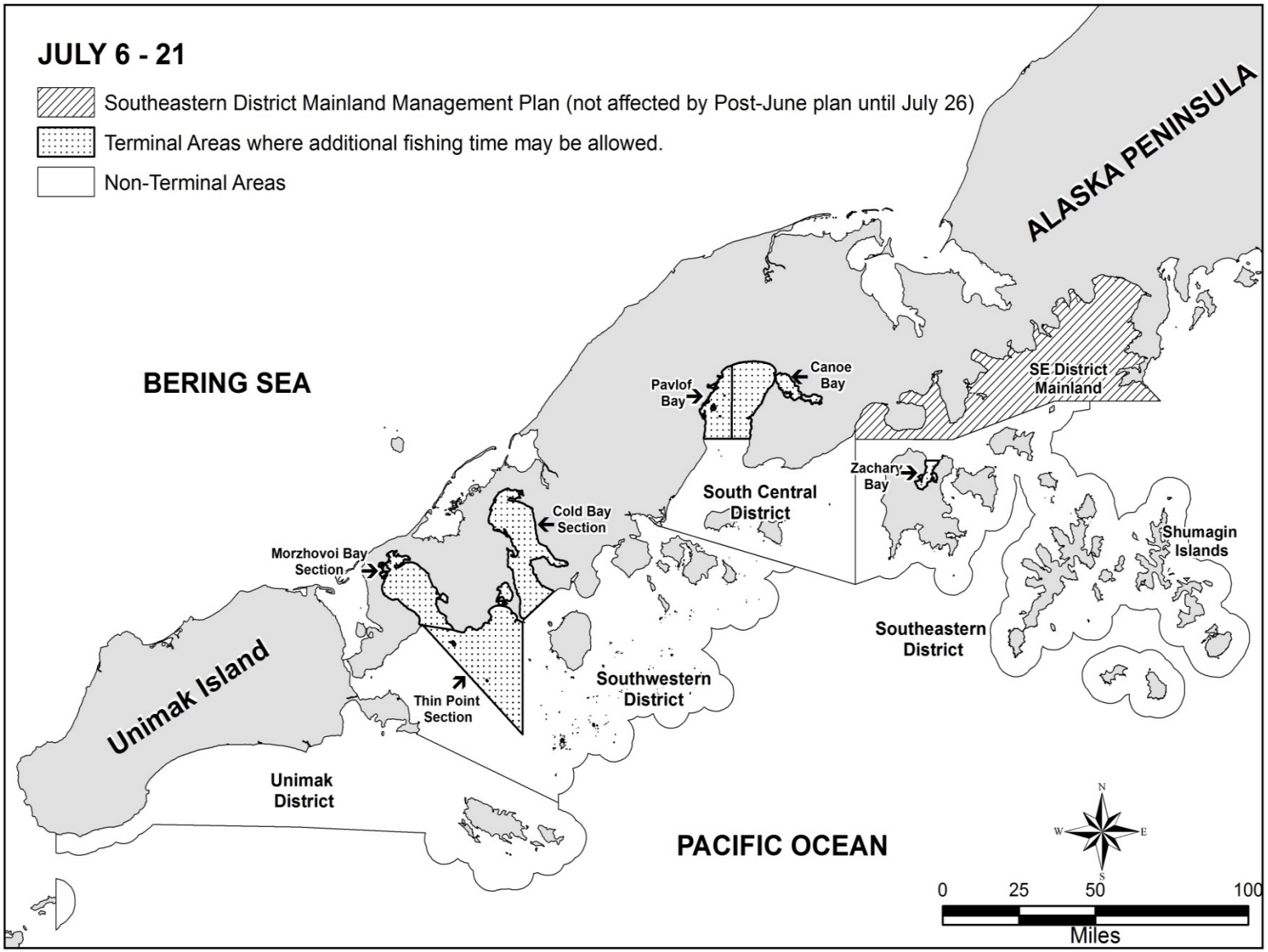
Appendix C11.–Northwest Stepovak Section commercial salmon harvest, all gear combined, by species and day, July 1–July 25, 2018.

			Number of salmon				
Date	Permits	Landings	Chinook	Sockeye	Coho	Pink	Chum
1-Jul [a]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2-Jul [a]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3-Jul [a]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4-Jul [a]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5-Jul [a]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6-Jul [a]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
7-Jul [a]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
8-Jul [a]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
9-Jul [a]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
10-Jul [a]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
11-Jul [a]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
12-Jul [a]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
13-Jul [a]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
14-Jul [a]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
15-Jul [a]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
16-Jul [a]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
17-Jul [a]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
18-Jul [a]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
19-Jul [a]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
20-Jul [a]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
21-Jul [a]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
22-Jul [a]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
23-Jul [a]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
24-Jul [a]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
25-Jul [a]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

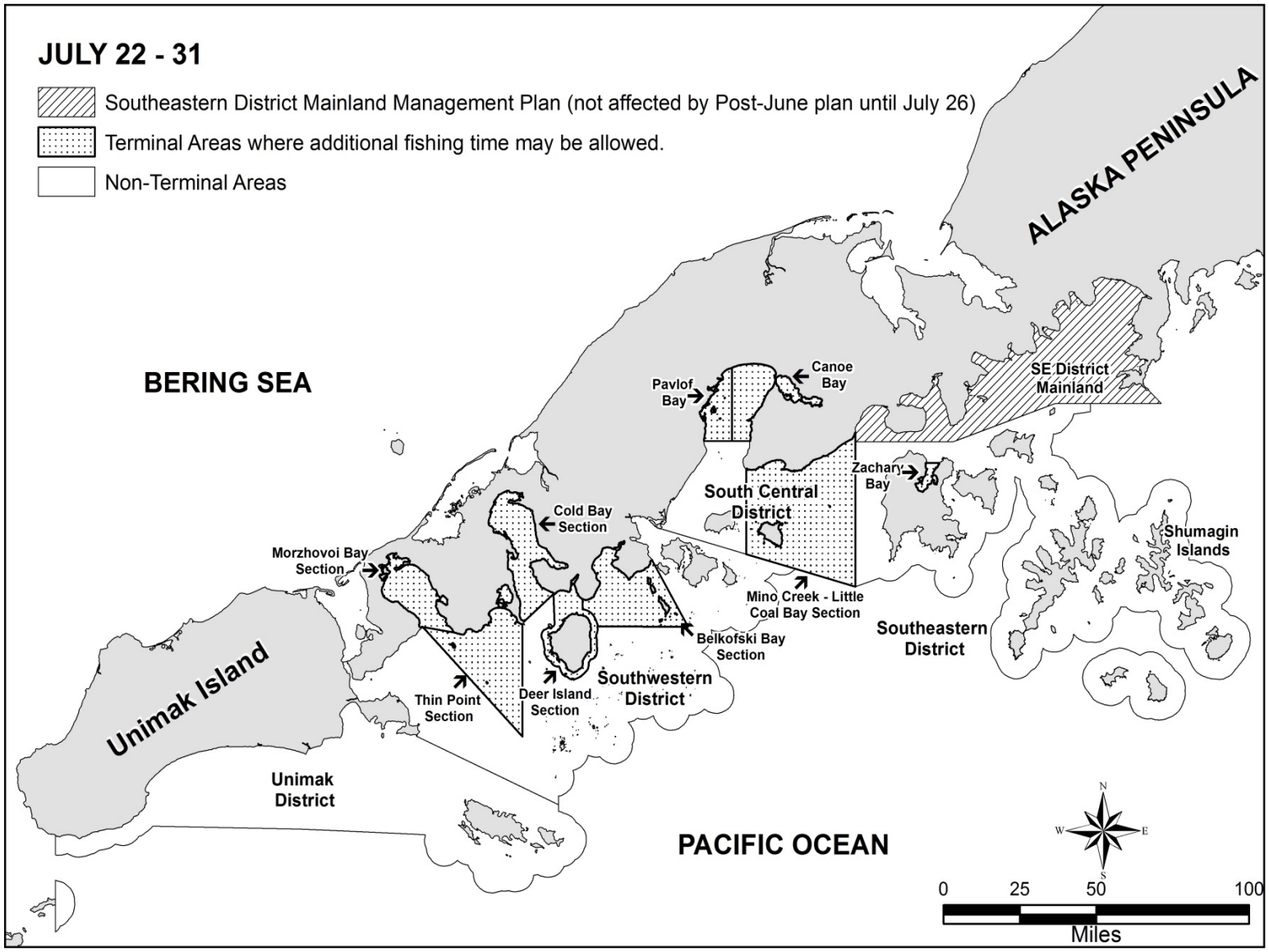
[a] Fishery closed.

APPENDIX D. SOUTH ALASKA PENINSULA POST-JUNE FISHERIES

Appendix D1.–Map of the South Peninsula Post-June fishery with terminal areas defined during July 6–21.



Appendix D2.–Map of the South Peninsula Post-June fishery with terminal areas defined during July 22–31.



Before 1974, post-June South Alaska Peninsula fisheries were generally open 5 days per week, with a total season closure on August 10 to provide adequate local escapement and maintain product quality (McCullough 1995). During 1974 and 1975, the fishery was severely restricted to rebuild pink salmon runs. From about 1976 to 1991, the salmon fishery was managed by emergency order based on local stock run strength. Fishing periods from July 6 to about July 18 were based on chum salmon run strength, and from July 18 to about August 20 on pink salmon run strength. Fishing continued into late August during years of strong pink or chum salmon runs. Before 1992, South Alaska Peninsula waters east of the Cape Lutke Section (Appendix A6) were opened to commercial salmon fishing about July 6, except in the SEDM fishery. Prior to July 26, SEDM is managed on a separate management plan (5 AAC 09.360 *Southeastern District Mainland Salmon Management Plan*). Beginning September 1, fishing periods were established by emergency order and based on local coho salmon run strength and, to a lesser degree, on chum salmon runs.

In November 1991, the Board of Fisheries (board) established the *Post-June Salmon Management Plan for the South Alaska Peninsula* (5 AAC 09.366). This plan allowed the harvest of local stocks through July 19 in terminal fishing areas only, which included Zachary Bay, the northern portion of Pavlof Bay, and Canoe Bay, Cold Bay, Thin Point, and Morzhovoi Bay sections, closing the remainder of the South Alaska Peninsula formerly opened in July. The board decision was partially based on allowing the harvest of local pink and chum salmon stocks to be caught in terminal areas early in the season without sacrificing product quality, while simultaneously allowing non-local salmon to pass through South Alaska Peninsula waters. After July 19, the board concluded that South Alaska Peninsula fishermen needed to harvest pink salmon in their traditional cape fishing areas to maintain product quality and to better accommodate the available processing capacity. Under this plan, commercial salmon fishing from July 6–19 was restricted to terminal fishing areas opened by emergency order, and was based on local stock run strength as determined by harvests and escapements. From July 20, through the remainder of the commercial salmon season, the entire South Alaska Peninsula could be opened to commercial salmon fishing by emergency order if warranted by local run stock strength (except in the SEDM fishery through July 25; 5 AAC 09.366)

The Stepovak-Shumagin Setnet Association sued the board in early 1992, to stop the implementation of the *Post-June Salmon Management Plan for the South Alaska Peninsula* (5 AAC 09.366). On July 10, 1992, Alaska State Superior Court Judge Hopwood (Third Judicial District, Kodiak) granted an injunction staying the implementation of the new management plan. On July 13, traditional commercial salmon fishing periods resumed, and additional fishing time was provided as conditions warranted (Shaul et al. 1993).

In March 1993, the Alaska State Superior Court reconsidered the 1992 injunction. After reconsideration, the court agreed with the board and the *Post-June Salmon Management Plan* was reinstated. The *Post-June Salmon Management Plan for the South Alaska Peninsula* was in effect from 1993 to 1997.

-continued-

The board made the following changes affecting the *Post-June Salmon Management Plan for the South Alaska Peninsula* during the January 1998 meeting:

1. For the period July 6–21, the board increased non-terminal area fishing opportunities in early July. Fishing periods were limited to a maximum of 24 hours followed by a closure of at least 48 hours. Additional fishing time could be permitted in designated terminal harvest areas if escapements warranted; and
2. For the period July 22–31, the board restricted continuous fishing in late July in non-terminal areas. Fishing periods in non-terminal areas were limited to 36 hours during July 22–31. Each open fishing period was followed by minimum closure of 48 hours. The board also established a 60,000 coho salmon cap in non-terminal areas during July 22–31. Additional fishing time could be permitted in designated terminal harvest areas if escapements warranted.

During the 2001 meeting, the board made only minor changes to the *Post-June Salmon Management Plan for the South Alaska Peninsula*. These changes included modifying terminal harvest area boundaries and clarifying the definition of immature salmon during ADF&G's July test fishery. For purposes of the test fishery, immature salmon were defined as those Chinook, sockeye, coho, and chum salmon that were gilled in the seine web during the test fishery.

In 2004, the board adopted few changes to the *Post-June Salmon Management Plan for the South Alaska Peninsula*. The 60,000 coho salmon cap, enacted in 1998 for non-terminal areas from July 22 through July 31, was rescinded. The board also determined that the global positioning system (GPS) would be used to determine latitude and longitude coordinates throughout all salmon fisheries in Area M. In 2007, the board did not make any changes to the *Post-June Salmon Management Plan for the South Alaska Peninsula*.

During the 2010 board meeting, the board adopted few changes to the *Post-June Salmon Management Plan for the South Alaska Peninsula*. The commercial salmon season was extended through October 31. The board increased the length of seine lead used by set gillnet gear from 10 fathoms to 25 fathoms. There was also a reduction in the minimum mesh size of set gillnet gear to 4½ inches in the Shumagin Islands after July 31, and in the Southeastern District Mainland after July 25.

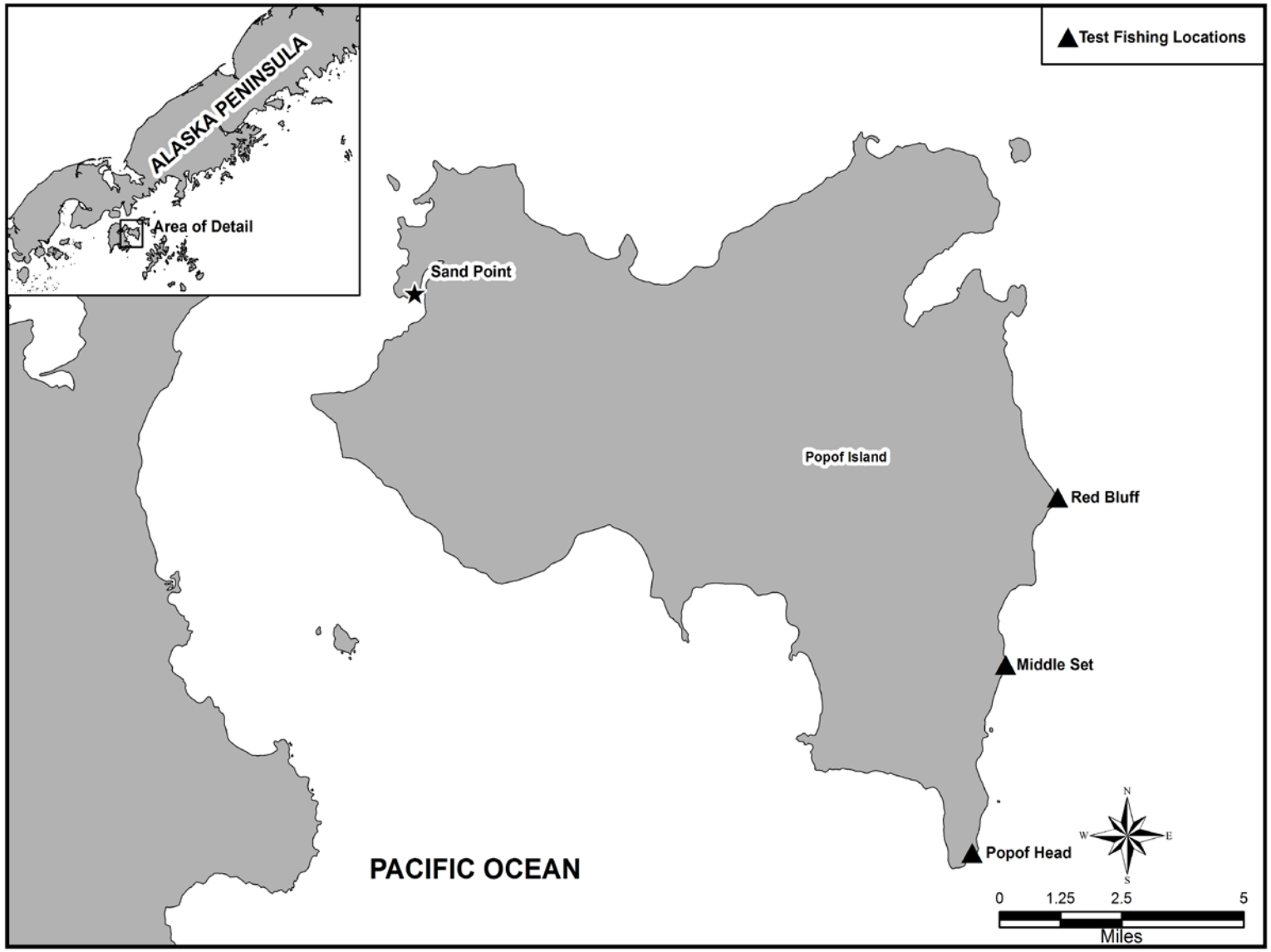
During the 2013 meeting, the board made few changes to the schedule of the *Post-June Salmon Management Plan for the South Alaska Peninsula*. The first fishing period would begin at 6:00 a.m. on July 6 for 33 hours, followed by a 63-hour closure. After the initial fishing period, there would be six 36-hour fishing periods that would begin at 6:00 a.m. and be interspersed by 60-hour closures. All other components of the *Post-June Salmon Management Plan for the South Alaska Peninsula* would remain unchanged.

During the February 2016 the board made changes to the *Post-June Salmon Management Plan for the South Alaska Peninsula* by adopting regulation to limit the number of sockeye salmon harvested in the WASSIP described "Dolgoi Island area" (statistical areas 283-15 through

-continued-

283-26 and 284-36 through 284-42). From June 1 through July 25, a harvest limit of 191,000 sockeye salmon, based on fish ticket information, was created. Once this harvest limit is reached, the portion of the West Pavlof Bay Section south of Black Point (statistical area 283-26) and waters of the Volcano Bay Section (statistical areas 284-37 through 284-39) will be closed to commercial salmon fishing through July 25. However, the portion of West Pavlof Bay Section south of Black Point (statistical area 283-26) may reopen to commercial salmon fishing on July 17. All other statistical areas are managed in accordance with each prescribed management plan. In addition to the changes made in the "Dolgoi Islands area", board also repealed the minimum mesh size of a drift gillnet during the post-June fisheries. There is now no minimum mesh size in Area M for drift gillnet gear.

Appendix D4.–Map of Popof Island with test fishing sites defined.



Appendix D5.–Summary of the Shumagin Islands July salmon test fishery, 2018.

Date	Number of sets [a]	Number of immature salmon [b]							
		Sockeye	Avg/Set	Coho	Avg/Set	Chum	Avg/Set	Total	Avg/Set
2-Jul	8	87	10.9	0	0.0	0	0.0	87	11
3-Jul	6	76	12.7	0	0.0	7	1.2	83	14
5-Jul	6	51	8.5	1	0.2	8	1.3	60	10
Total	20	214	11	1	0	15	1	230	12

[a] Test fishing is standardized to purse seine gear, conducting 20-minute sets at Popof Head, Middle Set, and Red Bluff located on Popof Island.

[b] No immature Chinook salmon were observed in any set.

Appendix D6.–South Alaska Peninsula Post-June commercial salmon harvest, all gear combined, by species, and by day, July 6–July 21, 2018 (not including test fishery).

	Number of salmon [a]					
Date	Chinook	Sockeye	Coho	Pink	Chum	Total
6-Jul	1,716	44,618	9,881	14,373	50,840	121,428
7-Jul	380	32,020	4,454	9,235	51,681	97,770
8-Jul [b]	–	–	–	–	–	–
9-Jul [b]	–	–	–	–	–	–
10-Jul	1679	61,374	15,213	18,405	60,672	157,343
11-Jul	194	23,879	3,659	7,246	17,232	52,210
12-Jul [b]	–	–	–	–	–	–
13-Jul [b]	–	–	–	–	–	–
14-Jul	1,457	65,733	52,950	34,122	55,616	209,878
15-Jul	582	15,298	14,364	7,517	18,726	56,487
16-Jul [b]	–	–	–	–	–	–
17-Jul [b]	–	–	–	–	–	–
18-Jul	1,616	51,344	41,241	57,409	39,682	191,292
19-Jul	78	15,797	1,254	4,189	4,410	25,728
20-Jul [b]	–	–	–	–	–	–
21-Jul [b]	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-terminal total	7,702	310,063	143,016	152,496	298,859	912,136
6-Jul	0	0	0	0	0	0
7-Jul [c]	–	–	–	–	–	–
8-Jul [b]	–	–	–	–	–	–
9-Jul [b]	–	–	–	–	–	–
10-Jul	0	0	0	0	0	0
11-Jul	0	0	0	0	0	0
12-Jul [b]	–	–	–	–	–	–
13-Jul [b]	–	–	–	–	–	–
14-Jul [c]	–	–	–	–	–	–
15-Jul	0	0	0	0	0	0
16-Jul [b]	–	–	–	–	–	–
17-Jul [b]	–	–	–	–	–	–
18-Jul	2	1,151	4	1,062	9,063	11,282
19-Jul [c]	–	–	–	–	–	–
20-Jul [b]	–	–	–	–	–	–
21-Jul [b]	–	–	–	–	–	–
Terminal total [d]	6	9,621	52	2,222	10,288	22,189
Total harvest Jul 6–Jul 21 [d]	7,708	319,684	143,068	154,718	309,147	934,325

[a] Does not include test fishery harvests.

[b] Fishery closed.

[c] Confidential information.

[d] Includes confidential harvest.

Appendix D7.–South Alaska Peninsula Post-June commercial salmon harvest, all gear combined, by species, and by day, July 22–July 31, 2018.

	Number of salmon [a]					
Date	Chinook	Sockeye	Coho	Pink	Chum	Total
22-Jul	1311	49,193	28,004	51,962	28,248	158,718
23-Jul	95	12,354	7,801	13,071	5,599	38,920
24-Jul [b]	–	–	–	–	–	–
25-Jul [b]	–	–	–	–	–	–
26-Jul	1203	46,375	28,492	80,979	30,044	187,093
27-Jul	92	12,371	4,909	15,137	7,264	39,773
28-Jul [b]	–	–	–	–	–	–
29-Jul [b]	–	–	–	–	–	–
30-Jul	2,445	47,630	37,139	75,709	37,754	200,677
31-Jul	9	11,858	6,378	11,790	4,527	34,562
Non-terminal total (including SEDM after July 25)	5,155	179,781	112,723	248,648	113,436	659,743
22-Jul	2	2,732	6	1,485	6,042	10,267
23-Jul	0	785	196	444	358	1,783
24-Jul [b]	–	–	–	–	–	–
25-Jul [b]	–	–	–	–	–	–
26-Jul	0	1,328	10	5,412	600	7,350
27-Jul	1	178	198	3,115	1,992	5,484
28-Jul [b]	–	–	–	–	–	–
29-Jul [b]	–	–	–	–	–	–
30-Jul [c]	–	–	–	–	–	–
31-Jul	0	511	7	604	2,168	3,290
Terminal total [d]	3	5,534	417	11,060	11,160	28,174
Total harvest Jul 22–Jul 31 [d]	5,158	185,315	113,140	259,708	124,596	687,917

[a] Does not include test fishery harvests.
[b] Fishery closed.
[c] Confidential harvest.
[d] Excludes confidential harvest.

Appendix D8.–South Alaska Peninsula Post-June commercial salmon harvest (including SEDM), all gear combined, by species, and by day, August 1–August 31, 2018.

	Number of salmon [a]					
Date	Chinook	Sockeye	Coho	Pink	Chum	Total
1-Aug [b]	0	0	0	0	0	0
2-Aug [b]	0	0	0	0	0	0
3-Aug [b]	0	0	0	0	0	0
4-Aug [b]	0	0	0	0	0	0
5-Aug [b]	0	0	0	0	0	0
6-Aug [b]	0	0	0	0	0	0
7-Aug [b]	0	0	0	0	0	0
8-Aug [b]	0	0	0	0	0	0
9-Aug [b]	0	0	0	0	0	0
10-Aug [b]	0	0	0	0	0	0
11-Aug [b]	0	0	0	0	0	0
12-Aug [b]	0	0	0	0	0	0
13-Aug [b]	0	0	0	0	0	0
14-Aug [b]	0	0	0	0	0	0
15-Aug [b]	0	0	0	0	0	0
16-Aug [b]	0	0	0	0	0	0
17-Aug [b]	0	0	0	0	0	0
18-Aug [b]	0	0	0	0	0	0
19-Aug [b]	0	0	0	0	0	0
20-Aug [b]	0	0	0	0	0	0
21-Aug [b]	0	0	0	0	0	0
22-Aug [b]	0	0	0	0	0	0
23-Aug [b]	0	0	0	0	0	0
24-Aug [b]	0	0	0	0	0	0
25-Aug [b]	0	0	0	0	0	0
26-Aug [b]	0	0	0	0	0	0
27-Aug [b]	0	0	0	0	0	0
28-Aug [b]	0	0	0	0	0	0
29-Aug [b]	0	0	0	0	0	0
30-Aug [b]	0	0	0	0	0	0
31-Aug [b]	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total	0	0	0	0	0	0

[a] Does not include test fishery harvests.

[b] Fishery closed

Appendix D9.–South Alaska Peninsula fall fishery (September 1–October 31) commercial salmon harvest, by species and year, 1979–2018.

			Number of salmon [a, b]					
Year	Permits	Landings	Chinook	Sockeye	Coho	Pink	Chum	Total
1979	25	60	0	2,375	17,468	54	5,307	25,204
1980	29	139	0	6,513	30,390	154	4,166	41,223
1981	31	115	0	10,004	21,016	0	220	31,240
1982	29	213	2	24,471	10,742	0	3,407	38,622
1983	48	334	35	25,493	14,945	1,254	2,958	44,685
1984	52	269	10	13,351	10,526	458	1,789	26,134
1985	55	182	5	4,002	14,725	290	6,960	25,982
1986	46	146	2	3,459	6,318	518	2,519	12,816
1987	65	323	12	23,332	22,040	1,499	52,079	98,962
1988	68	328	4	24,635	26,497	62,290	19,345	132,771
1989	60	363	12	34,932	15,724	281	10,058	61,007
1990	66	426	7	67,142	23,318	584	73,195	164,246
1991	52	273	2	20,056	20,337	0	16,183	56,578
1992	53	333	58	13,115	35,323	1,525	3,486	53,507
1993	50	248	31	16,386	16,965	515	2,918	36,815
1994	75	373	18	25,481	36,563	294	214,174	276,530
1995	55	473	3	110,657	26,083	1,710	9,860	148,313
1996	57	364	5	26,301	26,525	136	2,910	55,877
1997	51	513	30	76,965	36,447	3,568	6,199	123,209
1998	67	430	25	44,775	20,838	1,818	10,382	77,838
1999	58	503	12	118,064	17,622	12,353	3,668	151,719
2000	71	444	11	47,160	25,039	3,963	83,701	159,874
2001	34	382	16	97,717	17,317	1,824	2,894	119,768
2002	26	244	0	19,341	8,034	217	7,776	35,368
2003	23	257	8	57,641	27,891	0	559	86,099
2004	22	169	8	13,763	12,126	496	1,794	28,187
2005	13	58	0	5,581	9,580	0	306	15,467
2006	32	247	27	49,620	19,172	1,096	24,168	94,083
2007	28	136	2	22,523	5,657	11,130	17,984	57,296
2008	29	188	5	20,651	24,125	194,421	13,510	252,712
2009	36	164	4	9,301	14,876	38,195	84,834	147,210
2010	13	50	5	4,367	2,111	0	149	6,632
2011	16	60	3	5,511	6,192	1,374	25,141	38,221
2012	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2013	22	78	8	10,114	5,043	821	1,668	17,654
2014	31	245	5	32,000	26,070	19	425	58,519
2015	16	107	0	13,554	3,036	944,181	29,238	990,009
2016	24	69	2	13,272	6,712	153	7,656	27,795
2017	26	78	13	8,458	24,939	722,816	21,579	777,805
2018	23	53	1	2,415	3,133	1,994	25,106	32,649
2007–2017 Average	24	118	5	13,975	11,876	191,311	20,218	237,385

Note: average does not include years where no commercial fishing opportunity was provided (as in 2012).

[a] Does not include test fishery harvests.

[b] Harvest from 1987–1990, 1992, 1993, 1995–1998, and 2002–2003 include catch from limited fishing periods in October.

Appendix D10.–South Alaska Peninsula Post-June (July 1–October 31) commercial salmon harvest, (excluding SEDM harvest, July 1–July 25) all gear combined, by species and year, 1979–2018.

			Number of salmon [a, b]					
Year	Permits	Landings	Chinook	Sockeye	Coho	Pink	Chum	Total
1979	165	2,446	972	209,755	350,770	6,365,911	371,358	7,298,766
1980	152	2,646	1,522	310,278	271,738	6,295,345	785,026	7,663,909
1981	167	2,502	4,190	218,667	158,846	4,564,926	1,033,055	5,979,684
1982	182	2,781	2,313	140,487	252,885	4,806,182	1,042,978	6,244,845
1983	201	2,667	11,726	292,536	124,431	2,760,452	816,567	4,005,712
1984	217	3,525	4,290	334,781	306,522	10,469,392	1,176,050	12,291,035
1985	213	2,787	688	272,059	169,137	4,249,809	827,781	5,519,474
1986	202	3,001	3,475	545,160	235,082	3,698,727	1,346,879	5,829,323
1987	233	2,692	3,881	410,755	224,543	1,189,211	911,414	2,739,804
1988	243	4,356	6,797	635,804	502,960	6,767,066	1,307,053	9,219,680
1989	274	3,993	4,106	825,372	440,171	6,879,878	531,759	8,681,286
1990	261	3,257	5,480	875,237	288,728	2,299,161	672,937	4,141,543
1991	234	3,573	2,423	465,874	311,825	9,952,671	788,955	11,521,748
1992	234	3,919	4,096	767,735	418,065	9,111,099	867,944	11,168,939
1993	221	3,089	3,768	499,624	214,667	9,768,653	505,720	10,992,432
1994	214	3,309	1,741	409,303	253,285	6,648,561	1,593,751	8,906,641
1995	207	3,823	2,128	734,744	255,908	16,079,640	1,158,417	18,230,837
1996	178	1,962	2,075	216,234	276,193	1,744,707	381,522	2,620,731
1997	165	1,355	1,204	310,481	109,950	1,681,374	277,559	2,380,568
1998	210	3,971	1,793	763,810	150,693	7,442,498	456,456	8,815,250
1999	185	4,211	1,612	1,368,315	191,603	8,382,239	567,950	10,511,719
2000	180	2,897	2,088	532,467	249,973	3,135,286	790,817	4,710,631
2001	175	2,436	2,098	356,841	212,936	3,939,910	834,453	5,346,238
2002	112	1,556	3,411	290,606	197,323	1,950,760	421,461	2,863,561
2003	102	1,673	1,079	377,805	128,620	3,910,916	342,595	4,761,015
2004	103	1,629	2,238	641,326	230,443	6,248,298	301,972	7,424,277
2005	111	2,090	1,335	1,087,549	135,668	7,449,031	301,997	8,975,580
2006	116	2,392	886	840,225	164,186	2,851,820	864,720	4,721,837
2007	116	2,648	676	848,832	149,322	7,031,802	382,248	8,412,880
2008	134	2,653	1,380	493,966	224,976	10,704,645	385,333	11,810,300
2009	124	2,228	1,891	404,346	246,350	5,591,664	968,314	7,212,565
2010	139	1,165	3,848	287,491	161,698	486,748	444,245	1,384,030
2011	167	1,823	3,348	334,883	151,009	4,221,915	502,924	5,214,079
2012	181	1,113	1,197	253,841	90,619	186,045	195,880	727,582
2013	198	2,685	3,767	436,059	275,885	7,162,950	510,111	8,388,772
2014	156	1,811	4,990	767,167	294,341	540,949	111,788	1,719,235
2015	155	3,115	6,457	1,858,238	237,646	16,032,286	484,644	18,619,271
2016	118	1,127	6,804	808,806	176,838	339,864	139,519	1,471,831
2017	139	3,192	4,672	1,166,129	348,154	20,099,320	1,302,507	22,920,782
2018	135	1,280	12,867	507,454	259,341	416,590	458,947	1,655,199
2008–2017 Average	151	2,091	3,835	681,093	220,752	6,536,639	504,527	7,946,845

[a] Does not include test fishery harvests.

[b] Harvest from 1987–1990, 1992, 1993, 1995, and 2002–2003 include catch from limited fishing periods in October.

Appendix D11.–South Alaska Peninsula Post-June (July 1–October 31) commercial salmon harvest, (including SEDM harvest) all gear combined, by species and year, 1979–2018.

			Number of salmon [a, b]					
Year	Permits	Landings	Chinook	Sockeye	Coho	Pink	Chum	Total
1979	165	2,699	1,049	283,352	356,562	6,409,584	378,712	7,429,259
1980	152	2,948	1,569	371,638	273,328	6,335,159	843,988	7,825,682
1981	168	2,940	4,415	316,945	161,899	4,581,643	1,201,454	6,266,356
1982	183	3,361	2,566	177,160	254,798	5,016,065	1,171,508	6,622,097
1983	210	3,210	12,833	522,913	127,157	2,771,744	917,198	4,351,845
1984	217	4,251	4,913	525,275	310,910	10,668,889	1,312,347	12,822,334
1985	213	2,970	724	294,782	170,046	4,323,885	912,580	5,702,017
1986	202	3,444	3,586	687,525	235,852	3,739,423	1,394,332	6,060,718
1987	233	2,926	3,935	463,090	224,740	1,191,512	929,782	2,813,059
1988	243	4,701	7,011	716,964	505,278	6,864,600	1,381,796	9,475,649
1989	274	4,185	4,225	909,393	441,397	7,089,895	538,177	8,983,087
1990	261	3,663	6,164	1,039,265	305,509	2,346,043	715,940	4,412,921
1991	234	3,889	2,807	570,688	313,210	9,977,423	797,890	11,662,018
1992	234	4,329	4,133	872,847	418,189	9,126,950	884,505	11,306,624
1993	222	3,686	4,545	641,103	218,871	9,846,906	514,405	11,225,830
1994	214	3,745	1,825	542,322	254,298	6,657,000	1,596,247	9,051,692
1995	208	4,227	2,197	827,772	258,131	16,132,189	1,175,556	18,395,845
1996	180	2,821	2,285	392,551	280,033	1,816,358	413,525	2,904,752
1997	168	2,550	1,350	615,228	111,334	1,697,989	283,929	2,709,830
1998	210	4,336	2,100	880,941	153,652	7,567,528	466,385	9,070,606
1999	186	4,357	1,651	1,415,509	192,498	8,425,091	572,609	10,607,358
2000	180	3,805	2,183	656,086	256,940	3,192,461	816,096	4,923,766
2001	178	3,006	2,275	461,136	214,250	3,982,130	884,593	5,544,384
2002	116	2,321	3,724	407,582	202,712	2,093,251	437,533	3,144,802
2003	106	2,492	1,289	553,301	130,852	4,039,946	353,704	5,079,092
2004	108	2,229	2,507	804,977	234,971	6,305,840	306,812	7,655,107
2005	111	2,253	1,379	1,244,326	141,692	7,754,815	309,551	9,451,763
2006	116	2,506	915	917,738	166,991	2,929,505	877,979	4,893,128
2007	116	2,648	676	848,832	149,322	7,031,802	382,248	8,412,880
2008	135	2,955	1,409	525,635	225,481	10,738,782	391,472	11,882,779
2009	127	2,968	2,011	556,111	248,349	5,651,463	983,944	7,441,878
2010	142	1,886	4,712	417,791	164,610	501,342	515,260	1,603,715
2011	175	2,589	3,595	452,133	153,291	4,268,929	541,785	5,419,733
2012	193	1,847	1,247	409,338	91,906	228,531	226,252	957,274
2013	206	3,670	4,372	572,909	293,524	7,489,200	549,535	8,909,540
2014	156	1,811	4,990	767,167	294,341	540,949	111,788	1,719,235
2015	158	3,458	6,688	2,091,856	245,459	16,110,498	496,888	18,951,389
2016	123	1,813	7,305	1,102,997	183,388	360,487	153,044	1,807,221
2017	141	3,311	4,677	1,205,385	348,308	20,103,322	1,305,981	22,967,673
2018	135	1,280	12,867	507,454	259,341	416,590	458,947	1,655,199
2008–2017 Average	156	2,631	4,101	810,132	224,866	6,599,350	527,595	8,166,044

[a] Does not include test fishery harvests.

[b] Harvest from 1987–1990, 1992, 1993, 1995–1998, and 2002–2003 include catch from limited openings in October.

Appendix D12.–South Alaska Peninsula Post-June (July 1–October 31) commercial Chinook salmon harvest (including SEDM harvest) by gear and year, 1979–2018.

	Purse seine		Drift gillnet		Set gillnet		
Year [a]	Number [b]	Percent	Number [b]	Percent	Number [b]	Percent	Total
1979	981	93.5	2	0.2	66	6.3	1,049
1980	1,495	95.3	0	0.0	74	4.7	1,569
1981	4,280	96.9	0	0.0	135	3.1	4,415
1982	2,294	89.4	90	3.5	182	7.1	2,566
1983	12,552	97.8	78	0.6	203	1.6	12,833
1984	4,338	88.3	161	3.3	414	8.4	4,913
1985	625	86.3	24	3.3	75	10.4	724
1986	3,395	94.7	24	0.7	167	4.7	3,586
1987	3,700	94.0	64	1.6	171	4.3	3,935
1988	6,586	93.9	142	2.0	283	4.0	7,011
1989	3,584	84.8	295	7.0	346	8.2	4,225
1990	5,605	90.9	122	2.0	437	7.1	6,164
1991	2,085	74.3	62	2.2	660	23.5	2,807
1992	3,724	92.2	47	1.2	269	6.7	4,040
1993	3,666	85.2	111	2.6	524	12.2	4,301
1994	1,321	76.5	25	1.4	380	22.0	1,726
1995	1,556	74.8	34	1.6	489	23.5	2,079
1996	1,839	86.6	28	1.3	257	12.1	2,124
1997	1,161	86.0	18	1.3	171	12.7	1,350
1998	1,768	84.2	18	0.9	314	15.0	2,100
1999	1,367	84.4	15	0.9	237	14.6	1,619
2000	1,983	91.1	19	0.9	174	8.0	2,176
2001	1,732	88.5	19	1.0	206	10.5	1,957
2002	3,245	87.1	2	0.1	477	12.8	3,724
2003	961	74.6	7	0.5	321	24.9	1,289
2004	2,088	83.3	1	0.0	418	16.7	2,507
2005	1,296	94.0	2	0.1	81	5.9	1,379
2006	674	73.7	1	0.1	240	26.2	915
2007	570	84.3	1	0.1	105	15.5	676
2008	1,236	87.7	15	1.1	158	11.2	1,409
2009	1,819	90.5	11	0.5	181	9.0	2,011
2010	4,571	97.0	31	0.7	110	2.3	4,712
2011	3,158	87.8	123	3.4	314	8.7	3,595
2012	1,002	80.4	206	16.5	39	3.1	1,247
2013	3,665	83.8	343	7.8	364	8.3	4,372
2014	4,924	98.7	34	0.7	32	0.6	4,990
2015	6,541	97.8	26	0.4	121	1.8	6,688
2016	7,024	96.2	4	0.1	277	3.8	7,305
2017	4,620	98.8	0	0.0	57	1.2	4,677
2018	12,626	98.1	3	0.0	238	1.8	12,867
2008–2017 Average	3,856	91.9	79	3.1	165	5.0	4,101

[a] Harvest from 1987–1990, 1992, 1993, 1995–1998, and 2002–2003 include catch from limited openings in October.

[b] Does not include test fishery harvest.

Appendix D13.–South Alaska Peninsula Post-June (July 1–October 31) commercial sockeye salmon harvest (including SEDM harvest) by gear and year, 1979–2018.

	Purse seine		Drift gillnet		Set gillnet		
Year [a]	Number [b]	Percent	Number [b]	Percent	Number [b]	Percent	Total
1979	193,629	68.3	1,097	0.4	88,626	31.3	283,352
1980	260,433	70.1	398	0.1	110,807	29.8	371,638
1981	171,658	54.2	1,388	0.4	143,899	45.4	316,945
1982	92,784	52.4	13,472	7.6	70,904	40.0	177,160
1983	258,763	49.5	19,005	3.6	245,145	46.9	522,913
1984	240,959	45.9	26,698	5.1	257,618	49.0	525,275
1985	178,953	60.7	18,441	6.3	97,388	33.0	294,782
1986	412,251	60.0	30,261	4.4	245,013	35.6	687,525
1987	238,678	51.5	39,360	8.5	185,052	40.0	463,090
1988	423,852	59.1	44,657	6.2	248,455	34.7	716,964
1989	470,465	51.7	86,343	9.5	352,585	38.8	909,393
1990	524,630	50.5	132,907	12.8	381,728	36.7	1,039,265
1991	232,338	40.7	21,721	3.8	316,629	55.5	570,688
1992	443,201	50.9	44,935	5.2	382,491	43.9	870,627
1993	288,648	45.1	23,421	3.7	327,273	51.2	639,342
1994	147,337	27.2	18,134	3.4	375,637	69.4	541,108
1995	368,688	44.8	21,505	2.6	433,594	52.6	823,787
1996	80,819	20.7	5,776	1.5	304,043	77.8	390,638
1997	123,940	20.1	24,278	3.9	467,010	75.9	615,228
1998	381,734	43.4	35,569	4.0	462,960	52.6	880,263
1999	680,344	48.5	35,100	2.5	687,592	49.0	1,403,036
2000	212,658	32.5	20,587	3.1	421,287	64.4	654,532
2001	96,249	21.2	28,932	6.4	329,631	72.5	454,812
2002	118,441	29.1	15,783	3.9	273,358	67.1	407,582
2003	162,365	29.3	16,093	2.9	374,843	67.7	553,301
2004	400,982	49.8	21,452	2.7	382,543	47.5	804,977
2005	657,543	52.8	8,492	0.7	578,291	46.5	1,244,326
2006	414,302	45.1	2,702	0.3	500,734	54.6	917,738
2007	477,594	56.3	6,626	0.8	364,612	43.0	848,832
2008	321,396	61.1	12,629	2.4	191,610	36.5	525,635
2009	248,639	44.7	7,800	1.4	299,672	53.9	556,111
2010	175,804	42.1	13,877	3.3	228,110	54.6	417,791
2011	210,003	46.4	23,941	5.3	218,189	48.3	452,133
2012	168,419	41.1	56,039	13.7	184,880	45.2	409,338
2013	297,320	51.9	51,316	9.0	224,273	39.1	572,909
2014	415,107	54.1	60,662	7.9	291,398	38.0	767,167
2015	1,234,053	59.0	56,789	2.7	801,014	38.3	2,091,856
2016	562,059	51.0	7,067	0.6	533,871	48.4	1,102,997
2017	725,108	60.2	44,017	3.7	436,260	36.2	1,205,385
2018	338,982	66.8	17,223	3.4	151,249	29.8	507,454
2008–2017 Average	435,791	51.2	33,414	5.0	340,928	43.8	810,132

[a] Harvest from 1987–1990, 1992, 1993, 1995–1998, and 2002–2003 include catch from limited openings in October.

[b] Does not include test fishery harvest.

Appendix D14.–South Alaska Peninsula Post-June (July 1–October 31) commercial coho salmon harvest, (including SEDM harvest) by gear and year, 1979–2018.

	Purse seine		Drift gillnet		Set gillnet		
Year [a]	Number [b]	Percent	Number [b]	Percent	Number [b]	Percent	Total
1979	346,021	97.0	33	0.0	10,508	2.9	356,562
1980	249,602	91.3	0	0.0	23,726	8.7	273,328
1981	155,653	96.1	10	0.0	6,236	3.9	161,899
1982	219,462	86.1	19,202	7.5	16,134	6.3	254,798
1983	109,822	86.4	3,658	2.9	13,677	10.8	127,157
1984	247,342	79.6	37,805	12.2	25,763	8.3	310,910
1985	128,931	75.8	18,033	10.6	23,082	13.6	170,046
1986	203,505	86.3	18,901	8.0	13,446	5.7	235,852
1987	169,763	75.5	30,445	13.5	24,532	10.9	224,740
1988	389,723	77.1	75,445	14.9	40,110	7.9	505,278
1989	305,558	69.2	88,376	20.0	47,463	10.8	441,397
1990	224,354	73.4	42,659	14.0	38,496	12.6	305,509
1991	199,104	63.6	51,215	16.4	62,891	20.1	313,210
1992	294,100	70.9	58,621	14.1	62,184	15.0	414,905
1993	148,565	69.4	26,364	12.3	39,050	18.2	213,979
1994	161,903	64.7	24,980	10.0	63,196	25.3	250,079
1995	185,974	73.1	26,020	10.2	42,477	16.7	254,471
1996	197,800	74.0	22,561	8.4	47,017	17.6	267,378
1997	47,254	42.4	19,855	17.8	44,225	39.7	111,334
1998	83,205	54.2	30,219	19.7	40,204	26.2	153,628
1999	143,560	74.6	11,734	6.1	37,186	19.3	192,480
2000	180,030	70.1	33,632	13.1	43,179	16.8	256,841
2001	149,064	70.7	30,125	14.3	31,708	15.0	210,897
2002	165,305	81.5	11,567	5.7	25,840	12.7	202,712
2003	74,947	57.3	11,253	8.6	44,652	34.1	130,852
2004	174,961	74.5	9,115	3.9	50,895	21.7	234,971
2005	105,844	74.7	3,829	2.7	32,019	22.6	141,692
2006	120,089	71.9	2,353	1.4	44,549	26.7	166,991
2007	120,881	81.0	4,126	2.8	24,315	16.3	149,322
2008	166,130	73.7	21,815	9.7	37,536	16.6	225,481
2009	213,281	85.9	10,549	4.2	24,519	9.9	248,349
2010	143,675	87.3	10,552	6.4	10,383	6.3	164,610
2011	110,317	72.0	20,241	13.2	22,733	14.8	153,291
2012	52,121	56.7	36,106	39.3	3,679	4.0	91,906
2013	158,785	54.1	108,273	36.9	26,466	9.0	293,524
2014	195,597	66.5	59,795	20.3	38,949	13.2	294,341
2015	196,071	80.0	17,492	7.1	31,673	12.9	245,236
2016	171,562	93.6	3,100	1.7	8,726	4.8	183,388
2017	300,221	86.2	17,754	5.1	30,333	8.7	348,308
2018	244,062	94.1	4,311	1.7	10,968	4.2	259,341
2008–2017 Average	170,776	75.6	30,568	14.4	23,500	10.0	224,843

[a] Harvest from 1987–1990, 1992, 1993, 1995–1998, and 2002–2003 include catch from limited openings in October.

[b] Does not include test fishery harvest.

Appendix D15.–South Alaska Peninsula Post-June (July 1–October 31) commercial pink salmon harvest (including SEDM harvest) by gear and year, 1979–2018.

	Purse seine		Drift gillnet		Set gillnet		
Year [a]	Number [b]	Percent	Number [b]	Percent	Number [b]	Percent	Total
1979	6,310,680	98.5	12,365	0.2	86,539	1.4	6,409,584
1980	6,236,027	98.4	12	0.0	99,120	1.6	6,335,159
1981	4,461,903	97.4	7,176	0.2	112,564	2.5	4,581,643
1982	4,852,553	96.7	50,748	1.0	112,764	2.2	5,016,065
1983	2,688,187	97.0	5,586	0.2	77,971	2.8	2,771,744
1984	10,324,380	96.8	78,575	0.7	265,934	2.5	10,668,889
1985	4,096,285	94.7	21,803	0.5	205,797	4.8	4,323,885
1986	3,602,769	96.3	27,772	0.7	108,882	2.9	3,739,423
1987	1,135,252	95.3	3,025	0.3	53,235	4.5	1,191,512
1988	6,427,823	93.6	145,106	2.1	291,671	4.2	6,864,600
1989	6,641,815	93.7	85,946	1.2	362,134	5.1	7,089,895
1990	2,256,837	96.2	32,089	1.4	57,117	2.4	2,346,043
1991	9,614,533	96.4	26,740	0.3	336,150	3.4	9,977,423
1992	8,616,933	94.5	91,106	1.0	409,440	4.5	9,117,479
1993	9,494,663	96.5	12,037	0.1	337,262	3.4	9,843,962
1994	6,317,708	95.0	53,701	0.8	277,061	4.2	6,648,470
1995	15,404,768	95.5	41,868	0.3	677,097	4.2	16,123,733
1996	1,523,636	84.1	17,593	1.0	269,395	14.9	1,810,624
1997	1,627,495	95.8	14,435	0.9	56,059	3.3	1,697,989
1998	6,803,002	89.9	192,352	2.5	570,987	7.5	7,566,341
1999	8,016,735	95.3	12,045	0.1	383,971	4.6	8,412,751
2000	2,871,880	90.0	15,979	0.5	301,656	9.5	3,189,515
2001	3,629,078	91.3	20,999	0.5	322,729	8.1	3,972,806
2002	1,831,099	87.5	9,664	0.5	252,488	12.1	2,093,251
2003	3,679,093	91.1	13,377	0.3	347,476	8.6	4,039,946
2004	6,051,523	96.0	24,360	0.4	229,957	3.6	6,305,840
2005	7,386,836	95.3	6,258	0.1	361,721	4.7	7,754,815
2006	2,629,811	89.8	5,520	0.2	294,174	10.0	2,929,505
2007	6,485,719	92.2	5,134	0.1	540,949	7.7	7,031,802
2008	10,056,235	93.6	83,287	0.8	599,260	5.6	10,738,782
2009	5,350,718	94.7	47,711	0.8	253,034	4.5	5,651,463
2010	443,498	88.5	4,823	1.0	53,021	10.6	501,342
2011	4,013,553	94.0	33,045	0.8	222,331	5.2	4,268,929
2012	187,337	82.0	13,546	5.9	27,648	12.1	228,531
2013	7,192,644	96.0	81,475	1.1	215,081	2.9	7,489,200
2014	439,352	81.2	38,880	7.2	62,717	11.6	540,949
2015	15,553,122	96.5	231,350	1.4	326,026	2.0	16,110,498
2016	314,855	87.3	2,464	0.7	43,168	12.0	360,487
2017	19,548,931	97.2	146,310	0.7	408,081	2.0	20,103,322
2018	348,251	83.6	11,836	2.8	56,503	13.6	416,590
2008–2017 Average	6,310,025	91.1	68,289	2.0	221,037	6.8	6,599,350

[a] Harvest from 1987–1990, 1992, 1993, 1995–1998, and 2002–2003 include catch from limited openings in October.

[b] Does not include test fishery harvest.

Appendix D16.–South Alaska Peninsula Post-June (July 1–October 31) commercial chum salmon harvest (including SEDM harvest) by gear and year, 1979–2018.

	Purse seine		Drift gillnet		Set gillnet		
Year [a]	Number [b]	Percent	Number [b]	Percent	Number [b]	Percent	Total
1979	346,006	91.4	2,834	0.7	29,872	7.9	378,712
1980	758,344	89.9	8	0.0	85,636	10.1	843,988
1981	1,105,265	92.0	4,125	0.3	92,064	7.7	1,201,454
1982	1,060,812	90.6	15,587	1.3	95,109	8.1	1,171,508
1983	829,281	90.4	19,913	2.2	68,004	7.4	917,198
1984	1,186,753	90.4	30,941	2.4	94,653	7.2	1,312,347
1985	828,645	90.8	18,521	2.0	65,414	7.2	912,580
1986	1,300,638	93.3	22,294	1.6	71,400	5.1	1,394,332
1987	811,464	87.3	43,115	4.6	75,203	8.1	929,782
1988	1,228,987	88.9	68,066	4.9	84,743	6.1	1,381,796
1989	417,978	77.7	44,605	8.3	75,594	14.0	538,177
1990	600,040	83.8	46,700	6.5	69,200	9.7	715,940
1991	635,031	79.6	25,465	3.2	137,394	17.2	797,890
1992	776,939	88.3	29,252	3.3	73,875	8.4	880,066
1993	448,204	87.3	17,871	3.5	47,503	9.2	513,578
1994	1,458,898	91.5	26,262	1.6	108,430	6.8	1,593,590
1995	1,039,506	88.6	22,517	1.9	110,941	9.5	1,172,964
1996	315,357	76.6	14,306	3.5	81,918	19.9	411,581
1997	239,619	84.4	13,278	4.7	31,032	10.9	283,929
1998	333,693	71.6	35,723	7.7	96,486	20.7	465,902
1999	427,414	75.3	21,247	3.7	119,268	21.0	567,929
2000	653,132	80.2	26,134	3.2	134,711	16.5	813,977
2001	696,166	79.7	25,762	2.9	151,637	17.4	873,565
2002	381,423	87.2	12,325	2.8	43,785	10.0	437,533
2003	287,757	81.4	11,867	3.4	54,080	15.3	353,704
2004	254,545	83.0	6,655	2.2	45,612	14.9	306,812
2005	260,703	84.2	1,818	0.6	47,030	15.2	309,551
2006	777,244	88.5	1,561	0.2	99,174	11.3	877,979
2007	327,484	85.7	2,059	0.5	52,705	13.8	382,248
2008	316,076	80.7	13,457	3.4	61,939	15.8	391,472
2009	851,190	86.5	19,509	2.0	113,245	11.5	983,944
2010	418,693	81.3	19,051	3.7	77,516	15.0	515,260
2011	416,883	76.9	44,251	8.2	80,651	14.9	541,785
2012	162,178	71.7	37,558	16.6	26,516	11.7	226,252
2013	405,997	73.9	84,073	15.3	59,465	10.8	549,535
2014	78,642	70.3	15,790	14.1	17,356	15.5	111,788
2015	394,706	79.4	29,117	5.9	73,065	14.7	496,888
2016	118,596	77.5	950	0.6	33,498	21.9	153,044
2017	1,052,065	80.6	27,864	2.1	226,052	17.3	1,305,981
2018	404,465	88.1	7,081	1.5	47,401	10.3	458,947
2008–2017 Average	421,503	77.9	29,162	7.2	76,930	14.9	527,595

[a] Harvest from 1987–1990, 1992, 1993, 1995–1998, and 2002–2003 include catch from limited openings in October.

[b] Does not include test fishery harvest.

APPENDIX E. SALMON ESCAPEMENT DATA

Appendix E1.–Method for calculating indexed total escapement.

Aerial surveys have inherently high variability and are influenced by many factors including inclement weather, lighting, timing of peak surveys, and inconsistency between surveyors. Surveys are conducted between 3-5 times per stream in any given season. Multiple surveys over the course of the salmon run allows ADF&G staff to identify peak abundance and relative run timing.

Pink and Chum salmon: These species of salmon have a relatively short stream life when compared to other Pacific salmon species. To account for new fish entering the system and post-spawn fish flushing out of the system between surveys, a 21-day stream life is used to calculate the indexed total escapement. If there are any stream counts 21 or more days prior to the peak count, the number of fish in the stream and the carcasses are added to the total count. Likewise, if there are any counts 21 or more days after the peak count, those live fish found at both the mouth and in the stream are added to the total count.

EXAMPLE

Fictional Stream 281-##						
Survey Date	Pinks at Mouth	Pinks in Stream	Pink Carcasses	Chums at Mouth	Chums in Stream	Chum Carcasses
10-Jul	5,000	**1,000**	**5,000**	0	0	0
17-Jul	15,000	25,000	5,000	0	0	0
1-Aug	10,000	**150,000**	10,000	0	0	0
15-Aug	3,000	100,000	25,000	500	1,000	0
1-Sep	**12,000**	**50,000**	55,000	**2,000**	**5,000**	**500**
Sub total	12,000	201,000	5,000	2,000	5,000	500
Total		218,000 Pink			7,500 Chum	

The indexed total escapement is calculated by adding the figures in **bold.**

The estimate of 21 days stream life was used because significant numbers of carcasses begin to appear about three weeks after adult pinks and chums first appear in Alaska Peninsula streams. It is recognized that stream life can vary, however this method is easily duplicated and is comparable from year to year. Variation in stream life is likely a much smaller factor than variation between observers.

Chinook, Sockeye, and Coho salmon: These species of salmon generally have a much longer stream life than pink and chum salmon. Therefore, the indexed total escapement is the peak escapement count of live fish and carcasses. The peak escapement count is the highest single survey estimate on a single system for an individual species. However, it is recognized that there are problems with this method in large and complex systems. The issues that arise while surveying these systems is the duration, expense, fuel capacity, and variable environmental conditions within the system that restrict the ability to conduct a thorough and consistent set of surveys.

Appendix E2.–South Peninsula total indexed salmon escapements by species and year, 1979–2018.

	Number of salmon				
Year	Sockeye	Coho [a]	Pink	Chum	Total
1979	53,300	–	2,629,500	411,100	3,093,900
1980	45,900	–	2,641,600	362,400	3,049,900
1981	45,700	–	2,307,500	381,300	2,734,500
1982	39,200	–	2,293,000	386,900	2,719,100
1983	59,200	–	851,200	446,500	1,356,900
1984	54,800	–	3,811,600	699,700	4,566,100
1985	49,900	–	1,614,100	503,500	2,167,500
1986	48,000	–	1,716,700	544,600	2,309,300
1987	44,600	–	1,540,500	620,700	2,205,800
1988	74,100	–	2,839,600	496,400	3,410,100
1989	78,100	–	1,870,900	310,500	2,259,500
1990	95,300	87,500 [b]	1,598,400	354,700	2,048,400 [c]
1991	124,900	–	2,946,800	587,600	3,659,300
1992	97,600	–	2,834,400	335,500	3,267,500
1993	100,341	–	2,990,140	397,030	3,487,511
1994	120,255	–	3,071,725	579,100	3,771,080
1995	129,110	–	6,406,300	726,400	7,261,810
1996	72,950	–	3,647,550	610,300	4,330,800
1997	104,440	–	5,243,275	809,050	6,156,765
1998	85,440	–	4,668,065	742,235	5,495,740
1999	97,000	–	5,015,000	725,000	5,837,000
2000	69,530	–	2,792,985	522,075	3,384,590
2001	161,630	–	2,965,136	751,221	3,877,987
2002	192,749	–	3,762,800	602,750	4,558,299
2003	198,192	–	5,511,220	476,540	6,185,952
2004	220,861	–	8,311,410	732,400	9,264,671
2005	123,964	–	6,165,634	970,310	7,259,908
2006	88,148	–	2,862,250	764,750	3,715,148
2007	69,013	–	2,680,213	726,661	3,475,887
2008	95,859	–	3,338,370	591,950	4,026,179
2009	128,117	–	3,067,000	512,230	3,707,347
2010	38,039	–	742,912	291,912	1,072,863
2011	59,794	–	2,494,950	497,725	3,052,469
2012	56,300	–	478,910	205,242	740,452
2013	37,386	–	2,320,790	502,600	2,860,776
2014	37,670	–	1,340,380	313,615	1,691,665
2015	96,110	–	7,820,800	906,420	8,823,330
2016	120,170	–	1,038,160	626,776	1,785,106
2017	113,042	–	5,663,637	1,773,626	7,550,305
2018	15,617	–	732,422	344,843	1,090,982
2007–2016 Average	78,249	–	2,830,591	622,210	3,531,049

[a] Coho salmon surveys are conducted for presence/absence information only during pink and chum surveys. Surveys are not flown during peak coho salmon abundance.

[b] In 1990, excellent survey conditions and additional funding allowed coho surveys during mid- and late-September. These coho numbers are not included in the total escapement.

Appendix E3.–South Peninsula total indexed salmon escapements by species, district, section, and stream, 2018.

Stream number	Stream name	Number of salmon			
		Sockeye	Coho [a]	Pink	Chum
Southeastern District					
East Stepovak Section					
281-35.07	Near Bluff	0	0	0	0
281-35.06	Boulder Bay	0	0	500	0
281-35.05	Fox Bay	0	0	0	0
281-35.04	Fox Bay	0	0	1,000	0
281-35.02	Fox Bay	0	0	2,400	0
281-35.01	Fox Bay	– [b]	– [b]	– [b]	– [b]
281-34.08	Island Bay	0	0	500	100
281-34.07	Island Bay	0	0	0	0
281-34.05 & .06	Island Bay	0	0	600	0
281-34.04	Island Bay	0	0	0	0
281-34.03	Stonehouse Creek	0	0	7,800	500
281-34.02	Osterback's Creek	0	0	2,200	100
	Total East Stepovak Section	0	0	15,000	700
Stepovak Flats Section					
281-34.01	Granville's	0	0	2,900	0
281-33.06	Granville Portage	0	0	1,200	500
281-33.05	Stepovak River	0	0	0	2,400
281-33.04	Big River	0	0	0	4,300
281-33.03	Louis' Corner	0	0	500	2,700
281-33.01 & .02	Ramsey Bay	0	0	1,300	2,100
	Total Stepovak Flats Section	0	0	5,900	12,000
Northwest Stepovak Section					
281-32.07	Grub Gulch	0	0	8,300	1,300
281-32.06	Clark Bay	0	0	0	0
281-32.05	Clark Bay	0	0	1,700	10
281-31.04	Little Norway	0	0	4,600	100
281-31.03	Orzinski	2,817	0	22	13
281-20.04	Windbound Bay	0	0	1,100	0
281-20.02 & .03	Chichagof Lagoon	0	0	10,400	1,000
281-20.01	Chichagof	0	0	1,800	900
281-10.04	West Cove	0	0	0	0
281-10.03	Suzy Creek	0	0	25,800	3,000
281-10.02	Dorenoi, Minor	0	0	900	500
281-10.01	Dorenoi, Major	0	0	5,100	4,800
	Total Northwest Stepovak Section	2,817	0	59,722	11,623

-continued-

Stream number	Stream name	Number of salmon			
		Sockeye	Coho [a]	Pink	Chum
Southwest Stepovak Section					
281-90.03 & .04	San Diego	0	0	200	0
281-90.02	Rough Beach	0	0	3,200	200
281-90.01	Swedania Point	0	0	400	200
	Total Southwest Stepovak Section	0	0	3,800	400
Balboa Bay Section					
281-80.17	Lefty Creek	– [b]	– [b]	– [b]	– [b]
281-80.16	Near Ballast Island	– [b]	– [b]	– [b]	– [b]
281-80.15	Coleman Creek	0	0	1,600	6,000
281-80.14	Johnson Creek	0	0	0	1,900
281-80.12	Foster's Camp	0	0	500	700
281-80.11	Monolith Point Creek	0	0	300	0
281-80.09	Foster Creek	50	0	400	7,100
281-80.08	Lefthand River	0	0	700	5,300
281-80.06	Cape Aliaksin, East	– [b]	– [b]	– [b]	– [b]
281-80.05	Cape Aliaksin, Center	– [b]	– [b]	– [b]	– [b]
281-80.04	Cape Aliaksin, West	– [b]	– [b]	– [b]	– [b]
	Total Balboa Bay Section	50	0	3,500	21,000
Beaver Bay Section					
281-70.03	McGinty Point Creek	0	0	0	0
281-70.06	Kagayan Flats	0	0	0	0
281-70.05	Beaver River	50	0	2,300	24,100
281-70.04	Not Smilies	0	0	0	0
	Total Beaver Bay Section	50	0	2,300	24,100

-continued-

Stream number	Stream name	Number of salmon			
		Sockeye	Coho [a]	Pink	Chum
Shumagin Islands Section					
282-11.06	Korvin Lake	0	0	0	0
282-11.05	West Korovin	0	0	0	0
282-11.03	Foxhole	0	0	0	0
282-11.01	Salmon Ranch	0	0	0	0
282-10.18	Humbolt Creek	_ [b]	_ [b]	_ [b]	_ [b]
282-10.19	Simeon's Bight	_ [b]	_ [b]	_ [b]	_ [b]
282-10.20	Red Cove Lake	400	0	0	0
282-12.10	Zachary Bay	0	0	0	0
282-12.09	Zachary Bay	0	0	0	0
282-12.08	Zachary Bay	0	0	0	0
282-12.07 & .06	Zachary Bay	0	0	0	100
282-12.05 & .04	Zachary Bay	0	0	0	0
282-12.03	Zachary Bay	0	0	0	0
282-12.02	Zachary Bay	0	0	0	0
282-12.01	Zachary Bay	0	0	0	0
282-13.01	Unga Spit	0	0	100	0
282-13.02	Dry Lagoon	0	0	2,400	100
282-13.03	Bay Point	0	0	5,300	100
282-13.04	Pinnacle Point	0	0	900	0
282-13.05	2nd Stream S. of Pinn Point	0	0	0	0
282-13.06	3rd Stream S. of Pinn Point	0	0	0	0
282-10.02	Little Apollo	0	0	700	0
282-10.03	Big Apollo	0	0	5,800	200
282-10.04	Acheredin	2,800	0	0	400
282-10.12	Unga Cape	0	0	0	0
282-10.10	Delarof Harbor	0	0	0	0
282-10.11	Apollo Gold Mine Creek	0	0	3,400	0
282-10.13	John Nelson	0	0	0	0
282-10.14	Squaw Harbor, Minor	0	0	0	0
282-10.15	Squaw Harbor, Major	0	0	18,300	400
282-10.16	Farm	0	0	6,100	200
282-20.01	Porpoise Rocks	_ [b]	_ [b]	_ [b]	_ [b]
282-20.02	Porpoise Harbor	_ [b]	_ [b]	_ [b]	_ [b]
282-20.03	Sanborn Lagoon-Lake	0	0	0	0
282-20.04	Sanborn Harbor	0	0	0	0
282-20.05	Falmouth Harbor	0	0	0	0
282-20.06	Larsen Bay	0	0	0	0
282-20.08	East Bight	0	0	0	0
282-20.09	West Bight	0	0	0	0
	Total Shumagin Islands Section	3,200	0	43,000	1,500
Southeastern District total		6,117	0	133,222	71,323

-continued-

Stream number	Stream name	Number of salmon			
		Sockeye	Coho [a]	Pink	Chum
South Central District					
Mino Creek-Little Coal Bay Section					
283-70.02	East of Mino Creek	0	0	0	600
283-70.01	Mino's Creek	300	0	28,800	29,820
283-62.06	Wosnesenski Lake	– [b]	– [b]	– [b]	– [b]
283-62.05	Coal Bay, Main	0	0	6,600	2,600
283-62.04	Coal Bay, #2	0	0	900	500
283-62.03	Coal Bay, #3	0	0	0	0
283-62.02	Coal Bay, #4	0	0	0	0
283-62.01	Cape Tolstoi Creek	0	0	600	100
	Total Mino Creek-Little Coal Bay Section	300	0	36,900	33,620
East Pavlof Bay Section					
283-63.16	Settlement Point Creek	0	0	33,200	2,000
283-63.15	Middle Creek	0	0	9,600	0
	Total East Pavlof Bay Section	0	0	42,800	2,000
Canoe Bay Section					
283-64.10	Ness Creek	0	0	300	200
283-64.09	Inner Canoe Bay, South side	0	0	100	200
283-64.08	Entrance Creek	0	0	4,200	3,500
283-64.07	Wolverine Gulch	0	0	0	400
283-64.06	Canoe Bay River	500	0	7,400	186,000
283-64.05	Bluff Point Creek	0	0	600	0
	Total Canoe Bay Section	500	0	12,600	190,300
West Pavlof Bay Section					
283-63.14	Dry Lagoon	– [b]	– [b]	– [b]	– [b]
283-63.13	Ruby's Lagoon	– [b]	– [b]	– [b]	– [b]
283-63.11	Chinaman Lagoon, North	– [b]	– [b]	– [b]	– [b]
283-63.10	Chinaman Lagoon, Main	– [b]	– [b]	– [b]	– [b]
283-63.09	Chinaman Lagoon 6309	– [b]	– [b]	– [b]	– [b]
283-63.05 & .06	Chinaman Lagoon, South	0	0	0	0
283-63.04	Stream S. of Chinaman Lagoon	– [b]	– [b]	– [b]	– [b]
283-61.05	Long John Lagoon, East	0	0	1,000	1,900
283-61.06-61.08	Ukolnoi	– [b]	– [b]	– [b]	– [b]
283-61.04	Long John Lagoon, Spring Fed Lakes	1,400	0	0	100
283-61.03	Long John Lagoon, 2 South	200	0	0	5,000
283-61.02	Long John Lagoon, Southwest	2,000	0	0	5,800
	Total West Pavlof Bay Section	3,600	0	1,000	12,800
South Central District total		4,400	0	93,300	238,720

-continued-

Stream number	Stream name	Number of salmon			
		Sockeye	Coho [a]	Pink	Chum
Southwestern District					
Volcano Bay Section					
284-52.10	Dushkin Lagoon	0	0	0	0
284-52.08	Volcano River	0	0	7,500	3,400
284-52.07	Volcano Bay Center Sloughs	0	0	700	0
284-52.06	Volcano Bay West Spring Holes	0	0	0	1,500
284-52.05	Streamguard Creek	0	0	3,000	0
284-52.04	Stub Creek	0	0	0	0
284-52.03	Little Bear Bay	0	0	0	400
284-52.01	Nikolaski	0	0	0	0
284-52.00	Little Nikolaski	_ [b]	_ [b]	_ [b]	_ [b]
284-51.03	Dolgoi Harbor, North	_ [b]	_ [b]	_ [b]	_ [b]
284-51.04	Dolgoi Harbor, Northeast	_ [b]	_ [b]	_ [b]	_ [b]
284-51.05	Dolgoi Harbor, East	_ [b]	_ [b]	_ [b]	_ [b]
284-51.06	Dolgoi Harbor, South	_ [b]	_ [b]	_ [b]	_ [b]
	Total Volcano Bay Section	0	0	11,200	5,300
Belkofski Bay Section					
284-41.01	Belkofski Village Creek	_ [b]	_ [b]	_ [b]	_ [b]
284-42.12	Rocky River	_ [b]	_ [b]	_ [b]	_ [b]
284-42.10	Kitchen Anchorage	0	0	21,000	500
284-42.09	Captain's Harbor	0	0	0	100
284-42.07	Belkofski River	0	0	1,000	13,500
284-42.06	Belkofski Beach	0	0	0	0
284-42.05	Belkofski Bay, West	_ [b]	_ [b]	_ [b]	_ [b]
284-42.04	Belkofski Bay 4204	_ [b]	_ [b]	_ [b]	_ [b]
284-42.03	Indian Head Creek	_ [b]	_ [b]	_ [b]	_ [b]
284-33.05	Rams Creek	_ [b]	_ [b]	_ [b]	_ [b]
284-33.04	King Cove Lagoon, North	_ [b]	_ [b]	_ [b]	_ [b]
284-33.03	King Cove Lagoon, West	_ [b]	_ [b]	_ [b]	_ [b]
	Total Belkofski Bay Section	0	0	22,000	14,100
Deer Island Section					
284-31.01	Deer Island, North	0	0	2,900	0
284-31.02	Fox Island Anchorage Center	0	0	106,200	0
284-31.03	Fox Island Anchorage	0	0	41,700	0
284-31.05	Paw Cape	0	0	0	0
284-31.06	Southern Creek	0	0	246,600	1,000
284-31.010	Eastern Creek	0	0	18,700	0
	Total Deer Island Section	0	0	416,100	1,000

-continued-

Stream number	Stream name	Number of salmon			
		Sockeye	Coho [a]	Pink	Chum
Cold Bay Section					
284-34.11	Outer Lenard Harbor	0	0	0	0
284-34.13		– [b]	– [b]	– [b]	– [b]
284-34.12		0	0	0	0
284-34.10	Delta Creek	1,500	0	800	0
284-34.09	Barney's Creek	– [b]	– [b]	– [b]	– [b]
284-34.07	Kinzarof Lagoon, East	1,000	0	0	0
284-34.06	Kinzarof Lagoon, Center	0	0	0	0
284-34.05	Kinzarof Lagoon, West	0	0	0	0
284-34.03	Trout Creek	– [b]	– [b]	– [b]	– [b]
284-34.02	Russel Creek	0	0	2,500	12,500
284-34.01	Mortensen Lagoon	1,200	0	0	0
284-32.01	Old Man Lagoon	400	0	0	0
	Total Cold Bay Section	4,100	0	3,300	12,500
Thin Point Section					
284-20.06	Thin Point Lagoon	0	0	300	0
284-20.07	Thin Point Lagoon SW	0	0	0	0
284-20.08	Thin Point West	1,000	0	0	0
284-20.10	Thin Point Lake	– [b]	– [b]	– [b]	– [b]
284-20.09	Thin Point Stream	0	0	0	0
284-20.04	Southwest Bight	0	0	1,200	0
284-20.03	McGinty's Creek	0	0	800	0
284-20.01	Sandy Cove	0	0	43,500	0
	Total Thin Point Section	1,000	0	45,800	0
Morzhovoi Bay Section					
284-11.01	Near Egg Island	– [b]	– [b]	– [b]	– [b]
284-12.13	Little John Lagoon	– [b]	– [b]	– [b]	– [b]
284-12.12	Little John Sandpit	– [b]	– [b]	– [b]	– [b]
284-12.10	Little John Rock	– [b]	– [b]	– [b]	– [b]
284-12.11	Cannery Creek	– [b]	– [b]	– [b]	– [b]
284-12.05	Middle Lagoon	0	0	400	0
284-12.01	Hansen's Creek	– [b]	– [b]	– [b]	– [b]
	Total Morzhovoi Bay Section	0	0	400	0

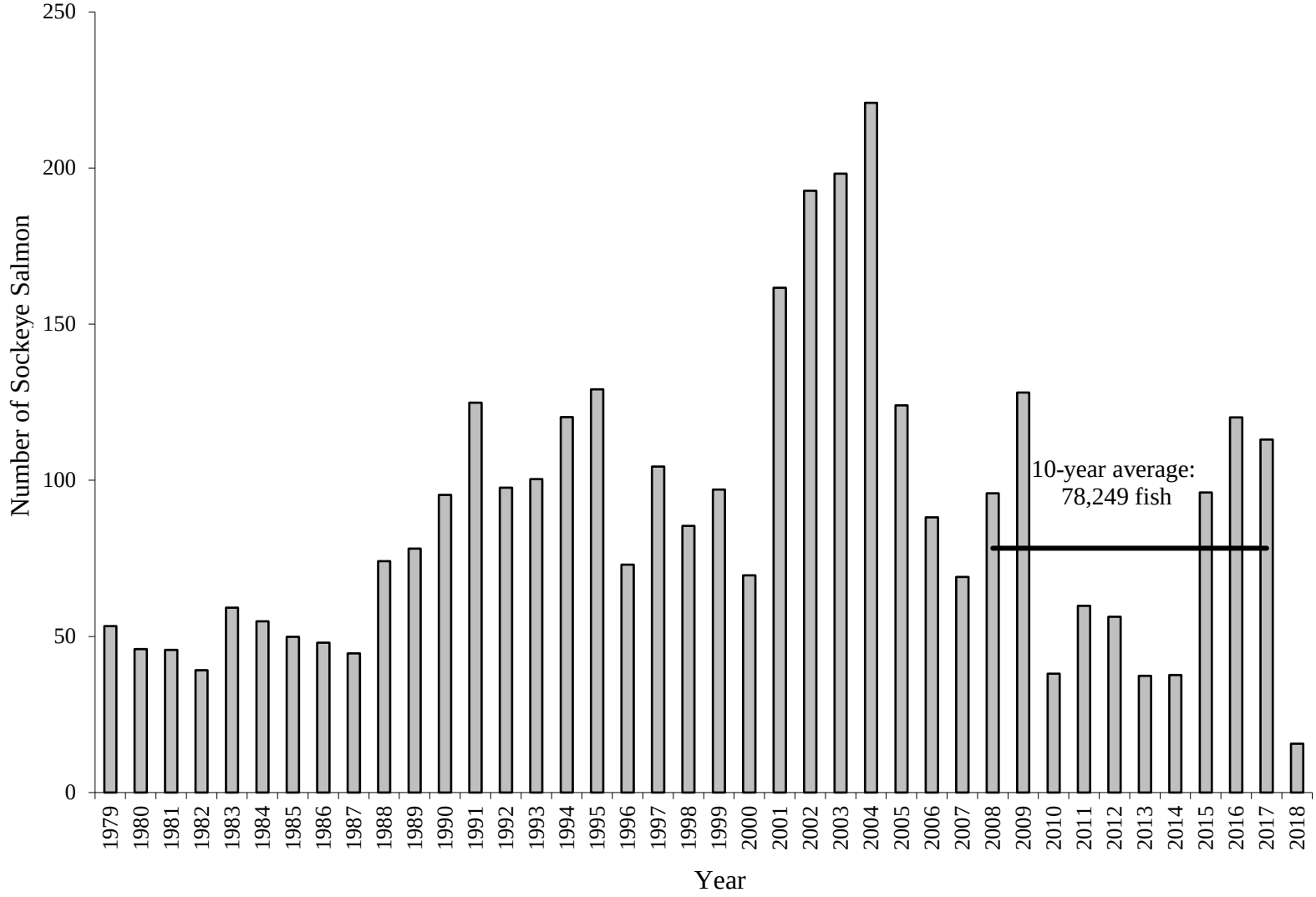
-continued-

Stream number	Stream name	Number of salmon			
		Sockeye	Coho [a]	Pink	Chum
Ikatan Bay Section					
284-60.08	Deadman's Cove	0	0	1,200	0
284-60.07	Whalebone Bay	0	0	200	0
284-60.06	Sankin Bay	0	0	200	0
284-60.05	Whirl Point	_ [b]	_ [b]	_ [b]	_ [b]
284-60.04	Ikatan River	0	0	300	0
284-60.03	Swede's Lake	_ [b]	_ [b]	_ [b]	_ [b]
284-60.01	Ikatan Point	_ [b]	_ [b]	_ [b]	_ [b]
	Total Ikatan Bay Section	0	0	1,900	0
Southwestern District total		5,100	0	500,700	32,900
Unimak District					
Otter Cove Section					
285-50.00	Dora Harbor	_ [b]	_ [b]	_ [b]	_ [b]
285-40.09	Otter Cove, East	0	0	2,600	900
285-40.08	Otter Cove, West	0	0	2,600	1,000
285-30.07	Conocal Red Hill Stream	_ [b]	_ [b]	_ [b]	_ [b]
285-40.05	Lazaref River	_ [b]	_ [b]	_ [b]	_ [b]
	Total Otter Cove Section	0	0	5,200	0
Sanak Island Section					
285-10.02	Pauloff Harbor	_ [b]	_ [b]	_ [b]	_ [b]
285-10.03	Johnson Bay	_ [b]	_ [b]	_ [b]	_ [b]
285-10.04	Unimak Cove	_ [b]	_ [b]	_ [b]	_ [b]
285-10.10	Salmon Bay	_ [b]	_ [b]	_ [b]	_ [b]
285-10.09	Sandy Bay	_ [b]	_ [b]	_ [b]	_ [b]
285-10.05	Dodd's Bay, East	_ [b]	_ [b]	_ [b]	_ [b]
285-10.08	Washwoman Creek	_ [b]	_ [b]	_ [b]	_ [b]
285-10.07	West Sanak Island, Trinity	_ [b]	_ [b]	_ [b]	_ [b]
285-10.06	Near Sanak Village	_ [b]	_ [b]	_ [b]	_ [b]
	Total Sanak Island Section	0	0	0	0
Unimak District total		0	0	5,200	1,900
	South Peninsula total	15,617	0	732,422	344,843

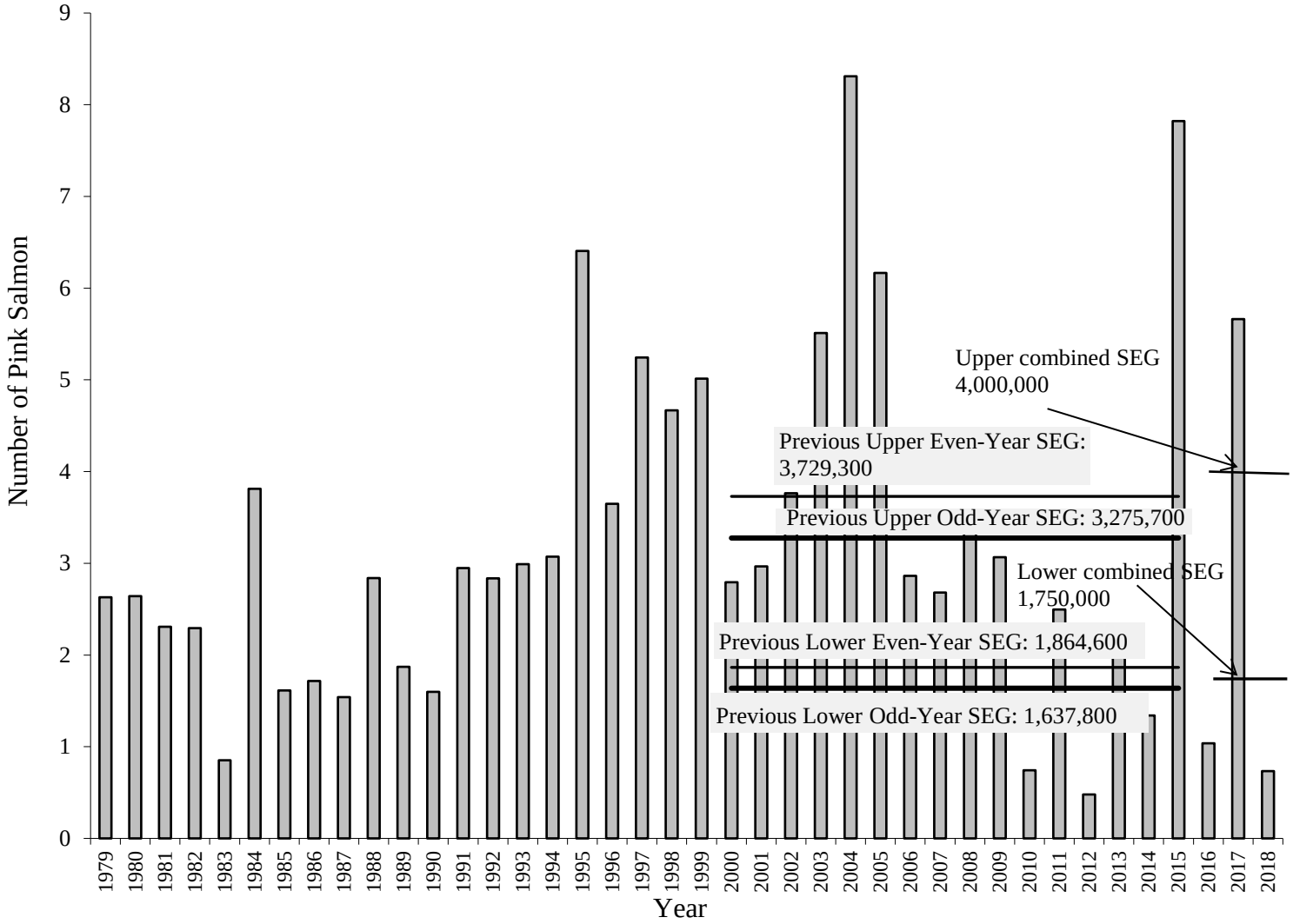
[a] Coho surveys are conducted for presence information only. Surveys are not flown for peak abundance estimates.

[b] Aerial survey not conducted on stream.

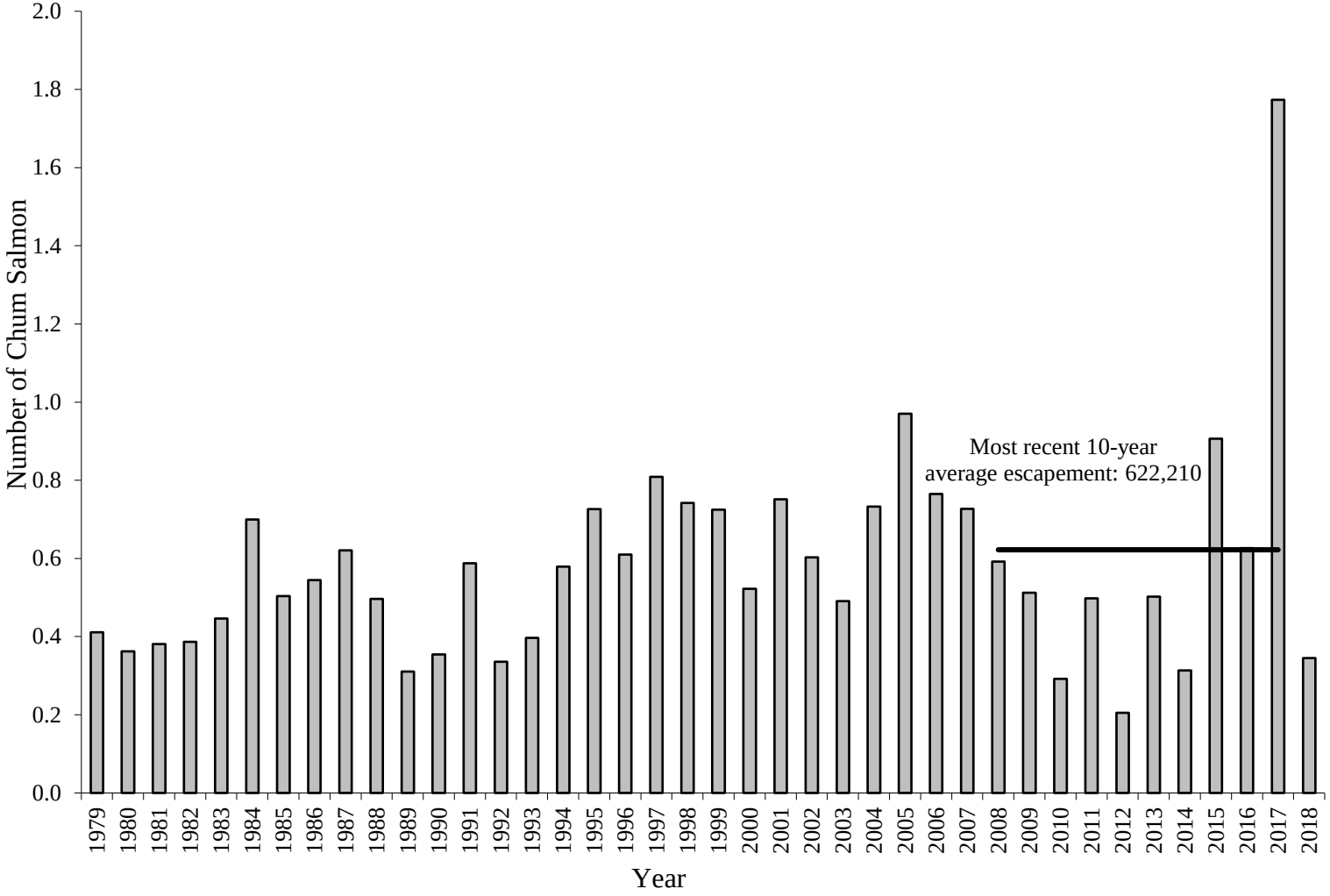
Appendix E4.–South Alaska Peninsula total indexed sockeye salmon escapement by year, 1979–2018.



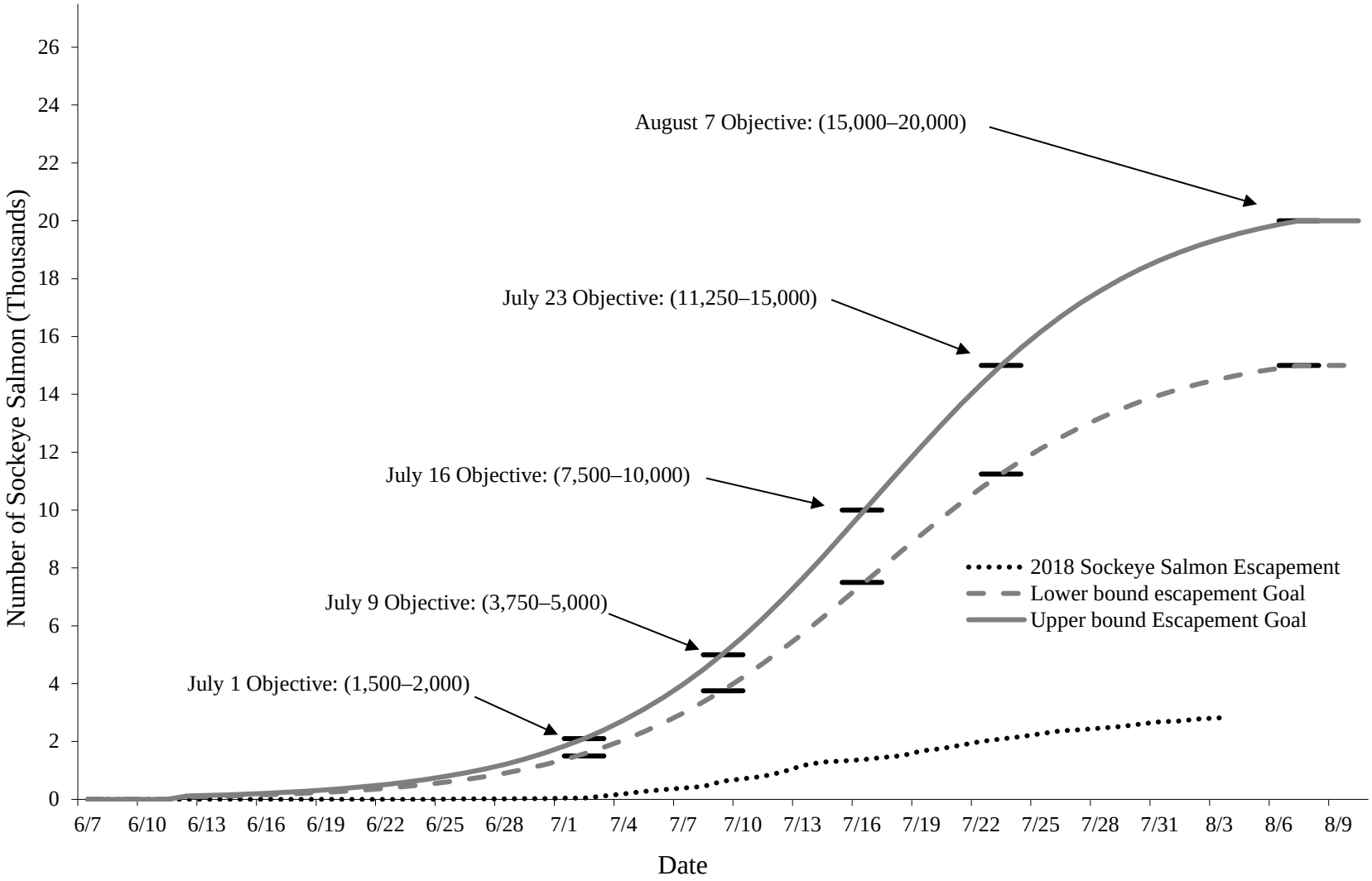
Appendix E5.–South Alaska Peninsula total indexed pink salmon escapement by year, 1979–2018.



Appendix E6.–South Alaska Peninsula total indexed chum salmon escapement by year, 1979–2018.



Appendix E7.–2018 Sockeye salmon cumulative escapement counts through the Orzinski Lake weir, with upper and lower escapement goals defined.



Appendix E8.–Sockeye, pink, and chum salmon daily and cumulative escapement counts through the Orzinski Lake weir, 2018.

	Sockeye		Pink		Chum	
Date	Daily	Cumulative	Daily	Cumulative	Daily	Cumulative
10-Jun	Weir Installed					
11-Jun	0	0	0	0	0	0
12-Jun	0	0	0	0	0	0
13-Jun	0	0	0	0	0	0
14-Jun	0	0	0	0	0	0
15-Jun	0	0	0	0	0	0
16-Jun	0	0	0	0	0	0
17-Jun	0	0	0	0	0	0
18-Jun	0	0	0	0	0	0
19-Jun	0	0	0	0	0	0
20-Jun	0	0	0	0	0	0
21-Jun	3	3	0	0	0	0
22-Jun	0	3	0	0	0	0
23-Jun	0	3	0	0	0	0
24-Jun	0	3	0	0	0	0
25-Jun	9	12	0	0	0	0
26-Jun	1	13	0	0	0	0
27-Jun	5	18	0	0	0	0
28-Jun	1	19	0	0	0	0
29-Jun	5	24	0	0	0	0
30-Jun	2	26	0	0	0	0
1-Jul	21	47	0	0	0	0
2-Jul	0	47	0	0	0	0
3-Jul	73	120	0	0	0	0
4-Jul	71	191	0	0	0	0
5-Jul	80	271	0	0	0	0
6-Jul	67	338	0	0	0	0
7-Jul	50	388	0	0	0	0
8-Jul	61	449	0	0	0	0
9-Jul	180	629	0	0	0	0
10-Jul	80	709	0	0	0	0
11-Jul	88	797	0	0	0	0
12-Jul	158	955	0	0	0	0
13-Jul	218	1,173	0	0	0	0
14-Jul	114	1,287	0	0	0	0
15-Jul	44	1,331	0	0	0	0
16-Jul	40	1,371	0	0	0	0
17-Jul	76	1,447	0	0	0	0
18-Jul	61	1,508	0	0	0	0
19-Jul	168	1,676	0	0	0	0
20-Jul	85	1,761	0	0	0	0
21-Jul	114	1,875	0	0	1	1
22-Jul	126	2,001	0	0	1	2
23-Jul	88	2,089	0	0	0	2

-continued-

	Sockeye		Pink		Chum	
Date	Daily	Cumulative	Daily	Cumulative	Daily	Cumulative
24-Jul	80	2,169	0	0	1	3
25-Jul	98	2,267	2	2	0	3
26-Jul	101	2,368	2	4	0	3
27-Jul	43	2,411	0	4	0	3
28-Jul	52	2,463	0	4	0	3
29-Jul	50	2,513	2	6	0	3
30-Jul	86	2,599	3	9	3	6
31-Jul	86	2,685	2	11	3	9
1-Aug	22	2,707	4	15	1	10
2-Aug	80	2,787	7	22	3	13
3-Aug	30	2,817	0	22	0	13
4-Aug	Weir Pulled					
Total		2,817		22		13

Note: Weir fish tight on June 10 through August 3.

APPENDIX F. SUBSISTENCE HARVEST DATA

Appendix F1.–Estimated subsistence salmon harvest by community and species, in number of fish, Alaska Peninsula Management Area and Unalaska Island, 1985–2017.

Year	Permits Issued	Estimated Harvest[a] Chinook	Sockeye	Coho	Pink	Chum	Total
Sand Point Local Residents							
1985	60	30	1,410	1,686	420	1,146	4,692
1986	75	45	2,505	1,208	1,560	1,005	6,323
1987	84	87	2,018	1,508	1,160	1,114	5,887
1988	74	146	2,694	853	1,326	1,175	6,194
1989	86	53	6,347	1,050	731	1,149	9,330
1990	80	160	5,648	620	429	1,051	7,908
1991	84	420	6,636	1,092	1,260	2,772	12,180
1992	76	318	4,733	518	1,228	1,036	7,833
1993	76	446	6,435	952	671	996	9,500
1994	92	454	5,838	1,890	1,369	3,100	12,651
1995	73	271	5,993	983	1,597	1,274	10,118
1996	80	200	5,269	1,813	1,843	1,724	10,849
1997	67	315	7,043	788	1,953	1,663	11,762
1998	59	224	4,383	1,040	920	868	7,435
1999	52	254	4,907	442	898	1,053	7,554
2000	61	184	4,488	704	734	979	7,089
2001	61	191	4,653	880	827	1,500	8,051
2002	29	76	1,679	319	416	994	3,484
2003	30	175	2,093	250	505	1,123	4,146
2004	22	94	1,832	148	352	314	2,740
2005	36	67	2,734	599	448	317	4,165
2006	29	61	1,846	170	558	326	2,961
2007	35	60	2,454	200	455	169	3,338
2008	46	55	1,969	780	951	368	4,123
2009	23	53	1,485	288	315	220	2,361
2010	42	103	2,588	336	818	816	4,661
2011	51	272	2,066	696	854	473	4,361
2012	51	121	3,355	591	785	1,086	5,938
2013	49	166	2,237	479	915	581	4,378
2014	51	24	2,887	465	1,416	538	5,330
2015	39	54	7,275	81	5,358	1,466	14,234
2016	41	50	2,772	659	366	410	4,257
2017	32	113	1,538	375	167	627	2,820
2012–2016 Average	46	83	3,705	455	1,768	816	6,827

-continued-

Year	Permits Issued	Estimated Harvest[a] Chinook	Sockeye	Coho	Pink	Chum	Total
King Cove Local Residents							
1985	39	0	784	3,292	105	20	4,201
1986	24	2	1,834	919	14	120	2,889
1987	39	3	2,320	1,662	206	334	4,525
1988	28	3	555	2,855	265	43	3,721
1989	39	3	1,982	1,973	294	690	4,942
1990	43	24	1,054	2,832	265	367	4,542
1991	60	0	1,477	3,611	225	386	5,699
1992	61	9	1,452	2,891	327	1,177	5,856
1993	59	33	2,021	3,868	259	625	6,806
1994	48	43	2,249	3,247	370	679	6,588
1995	66	46	3,300	3,080	534	1,177	8,137
1996	65	47	4,236	4,354	578	690	9,905
1997	58	29	3,048	3,226	283	691	7,277
1998	54	4	1,795	3,995	620	44	6,458
1999	50	18	3,465	2,471	265	720	6,939
2000	51	13	2,344	3,545	193	365	6,460
2001	52	25	3,982	2,650	130	273	7,060
2002	61	32	4,509	2,529	77	396	7,543
2003	68	22	5,220	3,179	149	649	9,219
2004	61	19	4,697	2,877	186	410	8,189
2005	62	44	5,388	2,511	133	161	8,237
2006	53	16	4,034	2,183	405	516	7,154
2007	52	1	3,088	2,203	162	264	5,718
2008	57	9	3,332	2,931	326	369	6,967
2009	41	57	1,694	1,943	216	174	4,084
2010	48	0	2,406	1,809	87	286	4,588
2011	55	3	3,813	1,513	188	341	5,858
2012	51	52	3,711	922	21	452	5,158
2013	46	7	2,265	1,470	121	271	4,134
2014	48	5	3,409	739	212	60	4,424
2015	35	0	2,908	1,053	134	73	4,168
2016	26	3	3,407	581	64	95	4,150
2017	22	4	1,467	670	27	188	2,356
2012–2016 Average	41	13	3,140	953	110	190	4,407

-continued-

Year	Permits Issued	Estimated Harvest[a] Chinook	Sockeye	Coho	Pink	Chum	Total
Cold Bay Local Residents							
1985	10	0	293	84	34	3	414
1986	18	0	184	264	14	26	488
1987	10	0	293	84	34	3	414
1988	24	0	737	66	2	0	805
1989	18	0	231	55	4	22	312
1990	14	0	322	70	1	22	415
1991	23	0	517	30	6	4	557
1992	15	0	336	38	0	0	374
1993	23	0	473	89	3	15	580
1994	16	0	325	88	4	3	420
1995	17	0	307	84	0	10	401
1996	15	15	280	0	0	6	301
1997	12	12	657	0	4	3	676
1998	17	8	433	19	8	4	472
1999	14	0	237	1	0	13	251
2000	16	0	553	50	1	26	630
2001	14	0	512	30	0	0	542
2002	20	0	493	0	0	7	500
2003	19	0	594	0	2	18	614
2004	23	5	679	35	0	23	742
2005	31	2	532	212	2	6	754
2006	31	0	558	31	8	31	628
2007	29	0	661	167	0	3	831
2008	27	0	313	0	7	7	327
2009	20	1	579	31	0	29	640
2010	25	0	830	0	1	9	840
2011	17	0	562	0	2	1	565
2012	19	0	451	64	0	5	520
2013	27	0	592	18	1	11	622
2014	26	1	1,051	11	0	16	1,079
2015	20	0	777	0	0	0	777
2016	19	0	997	3	6	11	1,017
2017	13	0	514	92	5	8	619
2012–2016 Average	22	0	774	19	1	9	803

-continued-

Year	Permits Issued	Estimated Harvest[a] Chinook	Sockeye	Coho	Pink	Chum	Total
False Pass Local Residents							
1985	10	30	578	1,858	13	395	2,874
1986	12	13	158	215	188	299	873
1987	12	14	103	443	163	389	1,112
1988	10	11	401	834	29	192	1,467
1989	7	0	231	55	4	22	312
1990	9	1	170	193	19	79	462
1991	17	17	724	500	354	165	1,760
1992	12	12	1,082	502	242	248	2,086
1993	14	23	848	397	156	272	1,696
1994	14	36	906	318	347	354	1,961
1995	15	27	888	179	252	426	1,772
1996	15	23	605	1,028	128	248	2,032
1997	7	8	584	315	153	214	1,274
1998	7	14	586	58	208	245	1,111
1999	7	26	564	902	81	148	1,721
2000	6	0	186	960	20	104	1,270
2001	5	10	242	163	118	104	637
2002	13	31	662	269	20	78	1,060
2003	18	6	1,472	589	216	261	2,544
2004	8	6	446	424	65	32	973
2005	6	0	795	375	0	0	1,170
2006	5	3	188	163	143	120	617
2007	3	0	0	180	0	0	180
2008	2	12	16	10	28	0	66
2009	4	15	69	11	253	39	387
2010	3	6	137	45	50	30	268
2011	3	9	11	32	14	5	71
2012	3	6	79	27	12	11	135
2013	4	6	189	104	30	21	350
2014	4	0	120	260	0	0	380
2015	7	4	18	700	0	0	722
2016	1	2	45	180	0	0	227
2017	1	4	91	120	7	15	237
2012–2016 Average	4	4	90	254	8	6	363

-continued-

Year	Permits Issued	Estimated Harvest[a] Chinook	Sockeye	Coho	Pink	Chum	Total
Nelson Lagoon and Port Moller Local Residents							
1985	9	5	207	252	2	0	466
1986	9	13	284	302	3	5	607
1987	10	22	245	254	5	14	540
1988	13	26	284	184	0	25	519
1989	9	21	250	227	0	11	509
1990	8	11	291	224	0	0	526
1991	8	20	370	139	1	4	534
1992	9	17	298	191	7	12	525
1993	11	16	561	230	9	26	842
1994	11	71	336	241	6	0	654
1995	10	63	450	429	0	0	942
1996	8	45	465	329	0	11	850
1997	8	16	287	147	5	36	491
1998	13	3	473	295	14	14	799
1999	10	4	389	58	4	0	455
2000	7	10	507	85	0	0	602
2001	6	22	392	46	0	6	466
2002	3	5	140	71	0	0	216
2003	3	3	118	90	0	0	211
2004	4	7	105	140	0	0	252
2005	7	2	257	58	0	0	317
2006	7	8	579	3	0	0	590
2007	6	0	508	0	0	0	508
2008	3	0	750	0	0	0	750
2009	5	0	588	118	3	0	709
2010	6	0	440	125	0	1	566
2011	13	3	447	85	0	1	536
2012	22	13	1,141	89	1	7	1,251
2013	11	43	466	49	4	6	568
2014	8	16	259	0	1	47	323
2015	11	38	795	69	5	41	948
2016	6	4	620	100	0	0	724
2017	4	3	481	80	0	3	567
2012–2016 Average	12	23	656	61	2	20	763

-continued-

Year	Permits Issued	Estimated Harvest[a] Chinook	Sockeye	Coho	Pink	Chum	Total
Port Heiden Local Residents							
1985	6	9	176	0	0	0	185
1986	4	28	282	0	0	0	310
1987	10	66	193	229	0	36	524
1988	10	69	268	134	23	105	599
1989	4	7	222	28	1	4	262
1990	3	21	107	20	0	27	175
1991	6	39	375	25	3	120	562
1992	3	21	104	10	0	25	160
1993	3	80	71	0	0	0	151
1994	2	24	196	0	0	50	270
1995	3	50	119	160	0	0	329
1996	4	22	221	51	0	1	295
1997	4	2	24	40	0	0	66
1998	3	26	100	100	0	0	226
1999	3	25	245	60	0	0	330
2000	3	6	0	21	0	0	27
2001	3	64	132	50	0	10	256
2002	3	120	34	50	0	6	210
2003	3	101	7	40	0	6	154
2004	3	60	80	0	0	0	140
2005	3	0	375	0	0	0	375
2006	2	0	0	30	0	0	30
2007	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
2008	28	182	1,023	813	33	62	2,113
2009	29	206	1,157	69	0	0	1,432
2010	28	153	1,904	234	41	51	2,383
2011	12	10	2,448	0	0	0	2,458
2012	5	29	193	64	0	55	341
2013	4	9	117	0	0	29	155
2014	2	4	51	0	0	35	90
2015	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
2016	27	131	656	360	17	11	1,175
2017	24	504	2,500	320	124	32	3,480
2012–2016 Average	8	35	203	85	3	26	352

-continued-

Year	Permits Issued	Estimated Harvest[a] Chinook	Sockeye	Coho	Pink	Chum	Total
Alaska Peninsula Local Community Residents Total							
1985	134	74	3,448	7,172	574	1,564	12,832
1986	142	101	5,247	2,908	1,779	1,455	11,490
1987	185	192	5,499	4,251	1,547	1,941	13,430
1988	159	255	4,939	4,926	1,645	1,540	13,305
1989	163	88	9,368	3,433	1,205	1,923	16,017
1990	166	217	7,592	3,959	714	1,546	14,028
1991	198	457	9,998	5,413	1,820	3,372	21,060
1992	176	377	8,005	4,150	1,804	2,498	16,834
1993	186	598	10,409	5,536	1,098	1,934	19,575
1994	183	628	9,850	5,784	2,096	4,186	22,544
1995	184	457	11,057	4,915	2,383	2,887	21,699
1996	187	352	11,076	7,575	2,549	2,680	24,232
1997	156	382	11,643	4,516	2,398	2,607	21,546
1998	153	279	7,770	5,507	1,770	1,175	16,501
1999	136	327	9,807	3,934	1,248	1,934	17,250
2000	144	213	8,078	5,365	948	1,474	16,078
2001	141	312	9,913	3,819	1,075	1,893	17,012
2002	129	264	7,517	3,238	513	1,481	13,013
2003	141	307	9,504	4,148	872	2,057	16,888
2004	121	191	7,839	3,624	603	779	13,036
2005	145	121	10,189	3,720	598	498	15,126
2006	127	88	7,205	2,580	1,114	993	11,980
2007	113	54	5,742	2,838	477	487	9,598
2008	163	258	7,403	4,534	1,345	806	14,346
2009	122	332	5,572	2,460	787	462	9,613
2010	152	262	8,305	2,549	997	1,193	13,306
2011	151	297	9,347	2,326	1,058	821	13,849
2012	151	221	8,930	1,757	806	1,584	13,298
2013	141	221	5,182	2,136	1,055	888	9,482
2014	139	50	7,777	1,475	1,629	696	11,627
2015	112	96	11,773	1,903	5,497	1,580	20,849
2016	120	190	8,497	1,883	453	527	11,550
2017	96	628	6,591	1,657	330	873	10,079
2012–2016 Average	133	156	8,432	1,831	1,888	1,055	13,361

-continued-

Year	Permits Issued	Estimated Harvest[a] Chinook	Sockeye	Coho	Pink	Chum	Total
Alaska State Residents Residing Outside The Alaska Peninsula							
1985	27	0	589	332	0	2	923
1986	5	0	149	88	0	0	237
1987	6	1	278	8	0	2	289
1988	24	2	562	720	21	152	1,457
1989	25	0	1,036	72	8	181	1,297
1990	35	29	996	70	22	43	1,160
1991	51	1	1,347	138	58	179	1,723
1992	53	8	2,734	117	36	76	2,971
1993	76	17	2,069	217	91	63	2,457
1994	73	46	2,034	302	110	220	2,712
1995	76	35	1,659	106	270	482	2,552
1996	47	10	1,100	168	20	48	1,346
1997	61	38	3,581	96	557	278	4,550
1998	80	128	5,150	313	516	151	6,258
1999	50	39	5,157	50	192	101	5,539
2000	34	19	1,846	69	36	84	2,054
2001	44	27	1,854	386	132	103	2,502
2002	27	62	2,036	70	42	112	2,322
2003	24	13	684	29	357	146	1,229
2004	25	14	1,064	56	29	41	1,204
2005	14	55	841	31	20	36	983
2006	26	42	1,148	28	80	104	1,402
2007	25	33	546	0	81	85	745
2008	36	3	622	76	208	51	960
2009	12	26	526	0	0	5	557
2010	31	26	1,225	29	4	9	1,293
2011	12	36	526	5	0	1	568
2012	21	9	472	86	106	25	698
2013	27	12	782	72	49	148	1,063
2014	34	0	843	38	28	12	921
2015	38	26	884	8	2	4	924
2016	38	20	1,701	211	127	93	2,152
2017	31	20	1,135	211	144	19	1,529
2012–2016 Average	32	13	936	83	62	56	1,152

-continued-

Year	Permits Issued	Estimated Harvest[a] Chinook	Sockeye	Coho	Pink	Chum	Total
Total Alaska Peninsula Area							
1985	161	74	4,037	7,504	574	1,566	13,755
1986	147	101	5,396	2,996	1,779	1,455	11,727
1987	191	193	5,777	4,259	1,547	1,943	13,719
1988	183	257	5,501	5,646	1,666	1,692	14,762
1989	188	88	10,404	3,505	1,213	2,104	17,314
1990	201	246	8,588	4,029	736	1,589	15,188
1991	249	458	11,345	5,551	1,878	3,551	22,783
1992	229	385	10,739	4,267	1,840	2,574	19,805
1993	262	615	12,478	5,753	1,189	1,997	22,032
1994	256	674	11,884	6,086	2,206	4,406	25,256
1995	260	492	12,716	5,021	2,653	3,369	24,251
1996	234	362	12,176	7,743	2,569	2,728	25,578
1997	217	420	15,224	4,612	2,955	2,885	26,096
1998	233	407	12,920	5,820	2,286	1,326	22,759
1999	186	366	14,964	3,984	1,440	2,035	22,789
2000	178	232	9,924	5,434	984	1,558	18,132
2001	185	339	11,767	4,205	1,207	1,996	19,514
2002	156	326	9,553	3,308	555	1,593	15,335
2003	165	320	10,188	4,177	1,229	2,203	18,117
2004	146	205	8,903	3,680	632	820	14,240
2005	159	176	11,030	3,751	618	534	16,109
2006	153	130	8,353	2,608	1,194	1,097	13,382
2007	138	87	6,288	2,838	558	572	10,343
2008	199	261	8,025	4,610	1,553	857	15,306
2009	134	358	6,098	2,460	787	467	10,170
2010	183	288	9,530	2,578	1,001	1,202	14,599
2011	163	333	9,873	2,331	1,058	822	14,417
2012	172	230	9,402	1,843	912	1,609	13,996
2013	168	233	5,964	2,208	1,104	1,036	10,545
2014	173	50	8,620	1,513	1,657	708	12,548
2015	150	122	12,657	1,911	5,499	1,584	21,773
2016	158	210	10,198	2,094	580	620	13,702
2017	127	648	7,726	1,868	474	892	11,608
2012–2016 Average	164	169	9,368	1,914	1,950	1,111	14,513

-continued-

Year	Permits Issued	Estimated Harvest[a] Chinook	Sockeye	Coho	Pink	Chum	Total
Unalaska Local Community Residents							
1985	65	0	897	208	1,293	20	2,418
1986	121	0	3,449	847	2,468	375	7,139
1987	81	0	1,097	378	1,780	151	3,406
1988	74	1	962	390	2,626	83	4,062
1989	70	2	1,064	470	1,292	36	2,864
1990	94	4	2,357	681	1,428	100	4,570
1991	89	0	1,294	666	1,075	45	3,080
1992	144	7	2,739	587	1,723	11	5,067
1993	137	17	2,831	697	587	136	4,268
1994	150	1	2,759	774	1,053	48	4,635
1995	159	23	4,446	480	784	23	5,756
1996	189	5	1,107	1,033	492	49	2,686
1997	218	8	4,192	864	440	110	5,614
1998	206	4	3,317	731	729	26	4,807
1999	208	0	2,707	1,327	1,018	13	5,065
2000	205	7	3,073	569	315	24	3,988
2001	201	4	3,850	563	763	100	5,280
2002	226	2	5,267	643	277	63	6,252
2003	220	27	4,814	558	408	41	5,848
2004	207	4	4,343	792	343	26	5,508
2005	207	6	4,210	356	587	15	5,174
2006	193	10	1,722	363	745	92	2,932
2007	171	16	2,391	207	750	36	3,400
2008	195	2	1,833	726	567	115	3,243
2009	205	4	3,398	703	369	194	4,668
2010	211	2	3,930	307	387	26	4,652
2011	218	8	5,191	275	382	73	5,929
2012	206	16	4,905	420	196	35	5,572
2013	206	3	3,737	187	230	69	4,226
2014	220	2	2,660	400	246	12	3,320
2015	178	3	2,926	420	350	27	3,726
2016	195	35	4,567	289	268	32	5,191
2017	156	0	2,040	263	344	42	2,689
2012–2016 Average	201	12	3,759	343	258	35	4,407

-continued-

Year	Permits Issued	Estimated Harvest[a] Chinook	Sockeye	Coho	Pink	Chum	Total
Alaska State Residents Residing Outside of Unalaska District							
1985	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1986	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1987	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1988	3	2	4	0	1	0	7
1989	4	0	48	0	0	0	48
1990	2	0	0	0	0	0	0
1991	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1992	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1993	2	0	0	0	0	0	0
1994	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1995	1	0	38	4	7	0	49
1996	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1997	3	0	0	0	114	0	114
1998	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1999	3	0	0	0	0	0	0
2000	7	0	4	1	10	0	15
2001	2	0	0	0	0	0	0
2002	5	0	0	0	0	0	0
2003	7	0	30	0	0	0	30
2004	2	0	30	0	0	0	30
2005	10	1	23	0	0	0	24
2006	6	0	0	0	0	0	0
2007	7	0	0	0	0	0	0
2008	9	0	0	0	0	0	0
2009	10	0	1	6	0	0	7
2010	6	0	29	0	1	0	30
2011	12	2	168	0	0	0	170
2012	5	0	6	11	0	0	17
2013	36	0	241	21	3	0	265
2014	29	0	300	0	73	0	373
2015	25	2	445	3	0	0	450
2016	41	0	380	0	0	0	380
2017	31	0	180	0	0	0	180
2012–2016 Average	27	0	274	7	15	0	297

-continued-

Year	Permits Issued	Estimated Harvest[a] Chinook	Sockeye	Coho	Pink	Chum	Total
Total Unalaska							
1985	65	0	897	208	1,293	20	2,418
1986	121	0	3,449	847	2,468	375	7,139
1987	81	0	1,097	378	1,780	151	3,406
1988	77	3	966	390	2,627	83	4,069
1989	74	2	1,112	470	1,292	36	2,912
1990	94	4	2,357	681	1,428	100	4,570
1991	89	0	1,294	666	1,075	45	3,080
1992	144	7	2,739	587	1,723	11	5,067
1993	139	17	2,831	697	587	136	4,268
1994	150	1	2,759	774	1,053	48	4,635
1995	160	23	4,484	484	791	23	5,805
1996	189	5	1,107	1,033	492	49	2,686
1997	221	8	4,192	864	554	110	5,728
1998	206	4	3,317	731	729	26	4,807
1999	211	0	2,707	1,327	1,018	13	5,065
2000	212	7	3,077	570	325	24	4,003
2001	203	4	3,850	563	763	100	5,280
2002	231	2	5,267	643	277	63	6,252
2003	227	27	4,844	558	408	41	5,878
2004	209	4	4,373	792	343	26	5,538
2005	217	7	4,233	356	587	15	5,198
2006	199	10	1,722	363	745	92	2,932
2007	178	16	2,391	207	750	36	3,400
2008	204	2	1,833	726	567	115	3,243
2009	215	4	3,399	709	369	194	4,675
2010	217	2	3,959	307	388	26	4,682
2011	230	10	5,359	275	382	73	6,099
2012	211	16	4,911	431	196	35	5,589
2013	242	3	3,978	208	233	69	4,491
2014	249	2	2,960	400	319	12	3,693
2015	203	5	3,371	423	350	27	4,176
2016	236	35	4,947	289	268	32	5,571
2017	187	0	2,220	263	344	42	2,869
2012–2016 Average	228	12	4,033	350	273	35	4,704

[a] The total number of salmon harvested are extrapolated from returned permits.

Appendix F2.–Subsistence salmon harvest by community and species, in number of fish, 2017.

Community	Permits Issued	Permits Returned	Percent Returned	Estimated Harvest[a]					
				Chinook	Sockeye	Coho	Pink	Chum	Total
Alaska Peninsula									
Local Residents									
Sand Point	32	30	93.8%	113	1,538	375	167	627	2,820
King Cove	22	18	81.8%	4	1,467	670	27	188	2,356
Cold Bay	13	10	76.9%	0	514	92	5	8	619
False Pass	1	1	100.0%	4	91	120	7	15	237
Nelson Lagoon & Port Moller	4	3	75.0%	3	481	80	0	3	567
Port Heiden	24	6	25.0%	504	2,500	320	124	32	3,480
Local Residents Total	96	68	70.8%	628	6,591	1,657	330	873	10,079
Other State Area Residents Total	31	29	93.5%	20	1,135	211	144	19	1,529
Alaska Peninsula Total	127	97	76.4%	648	7,726	1,868	474	892	11,608
Unalaska									
Unalaska Local Residents total	156	125	80.1%	0	2,040	263	344	42	2,689
Other State Area Residents Total	31	20	64.5%	0	180	0	0	0	180
Unalaska Total	187	145	77.5%	0	2,220	263	344	42	2,8690
Adak	2	1	50.0%	0	0	50	0	0	50

[a] The total number of salmon harvested are extrapolated from returned permits.

Appendix F3.–Adak-Kagalaska Islands estimated personal use salmon harvests, 1988–1997 and Adak District subsistence harvest, 1998–2017.

Year	Permits Issued	Permits Returned	Percent Returned	Estimated Total Harvest[a] Chinook	Sockeye	Coho	Pink	Chum	Total
Adak-Kagalaska Islands Personal Use									
1988	43	29	67.4%	0	503	23	150	0	676
1989	64	47	73.3%	0	382	0	117	0	499
1990	61	29	47.5%	0	800	47	41	0	888
1991	37	31	86.5%	0	281	6	34	0	321
1992	52	41	78.8%	0	572	30	4	0	606
1993	36	26	72.2%	0	638	12	26	0	676
1994 [b]	0	0	0.0%	–	–	–	–	–	–
1995	4	3	75.0%	0	156	0	0	0	156
1996	6	6	100.0%	0	91	0	0	0	91
1997 [c]	18	12	66.7%	0	229	0	0	4	233
1988–1993 Average	49	34	71.0%	0	529	20	62	0	611
1995–1996 Average	5	5	87.5%	0	124	0	0	0	124
Adak District Subsistence									
1998	13	10	76.9%	0	399	0	25	0	424
1999	5	5	100.0%	0	164	4	0	0	168
2000	13	12	92.3%	0	265	4	78	0	347
2001	17	14	82.4%	0	474	19	17	0	510
2002	3	3	100.0%	0	150	0	0	0	150
2003	6	5	83.3%	0	363	0	0	0	363
2004	6	4	66.7%	0	336	0	0	0	336
2005	2	2	100.0%	0	188	0	0	0	188
2006	1	1	100.0%	0	74	0	1	0	75
2007	9	6	66.7%	0	488	3	38	0	529
2008	10	6	60.0%	0	397	0	19	0	416
2009	1	1	100.0%	0	25	0	0	0	25
2010	2	1	50.0%	0	50	0	0	0	50
2011	0	0	0.0%	–	–	–	–	–	–
2012	2	2	100.0%	0	25	0	0	0	25
2013	4	3	75.0%	0	0	28	53	0	81
2014	0	0	0.0%	–	–	–	–	–	–
2015	5	1	0.0%	0	0	55	0	0	55
2016	0	0	0.0%	–	–	–	–	–	–
2017	2	1	50.0%	0	0	50	0	0	50
2012–2016 Average	2	1	54.5%	0	6	33	13	0	54

[a] The total number of salmon harvested are extrapolated from returned permits.

[b] U.S. Navy presence at Adak was reduced; there were no requests for personal use salmon permits.

[c] In 1997, a substantial number of civilians were hired by the Navy to work in a cleanup effort at Adak.

Appendix F4.–Mortensen's Lagoon subsistence and commercial sockeye and coho salmon harvests and escapements, in numbers of fish, 2017.

	Permits	Sockeye	Coho
Subsistence Harvest[a]			
Cold Bay Locals	5	173	25
King Cove Locals	2	100	0
Other Alaska Residents	3	128	0
Total subsistence harvest	10	401	25
Commercial Harvest[b]	4	2,122	0
Subsistence & Commercial Harvest	14	2,523	25
Escapement[c]		15,500	0

[a] The number of subsistence salmon permit holders who reported fishing at Mortensen's Lagoon and their subsequent harvest. Harvest from unreturned permits was not estimated.

[b] The commercial harvest includes all of statistical area 284-62 (formerly 283-32). Some of the salmon caught in area 284-62 may have been designed for systems other than Mortensens Lagoon

[c] Estimated total escapement (aerial survey).

Appendix F5.–Number of Mortensen's Lagoon subsistence users by community, 1982–2017.

	Number of fishers			
Year	Local Cold Bay	Local King Cove	Non-Local AK Residents	Total
1982	21	6	3	30
1983	18	15	4	37
1984	15	6	6	27
1985	10	5	7	22
1986	11	1	0	12
1987	17	1	4	22
1988	21	0	0	21
1989	12	0	7	19
1990	13	0	14	27
1991	19	2	21	42
1992	15	1	18	34
1993	15	0	39	54
1994	11	1	29	41
1995	11	13	39	63
1996	9	12	20	41
1997	11	10	15	36
1998	12	7	15	34
1999	6	4	6	16
2000	13	10	3	26
2001	12	9	5	26
2002	13	4	6	23
2003	15	16	4	35
2004	18	9	2	29
2005	9	9	2	20
2006	14	13	7	34
2007	17	9	3	29
2008	17	11	3	31
2009	13	3	6	22
2010	20	12	9	41
2011	13	26	9	48
2012	12	14	7	33
2013	8	13	1	22
2014	11	12	9	32
2015	8	7	6	21
2016	10	4	9	23
2017	5	2	3	10
2012–2016 Average	10	10	6	26

Appendix F6.–Estimated Mortensen's Lagoon, Thin Point Cove, and Reese Bay subsistence salmon harvest, in number of fish, 1982–2017.

	Mortensen's Lagoon[a]			Thin Point Cove[a]			Reese (Wislow) Bay[a]	
Year	Permits	Sockeye	Coho	Permits	Sockeye	Coho	Permits	Sockeye
1982	30	590	1,145	–	–	–	–	–
1983	41	300	1,600	–	–	–	–	–
1984	27	745	500	–	–	–	–	–
1985	22	590	831	–	–	–	23	669
1986	12	362	178	15	1,586	656	54	2,824
1987	22	604	254	15	1,226	966	20	806
1988	21	737	66	17	488	2,196	21	792
1989	19	420	28	17	1,479	1,239	12	436
1990	27	745	95	29	751	2,578	12	1,421
1991	42	1,144	83	27	913	3,154	35	1,180
1992	34	851	104	23	547	927	59	2,479
1993	54	1,596	148	37	1,511	3,184	37	1,425
1994	41	903	283	23	734	2,443	60	2,298
1995	63	1,940	175	17	1,307	1,348	82	3,985
1996	41	958	508	37	2,609	2,819	45	968
1997	36	1,440	200	14	746	1,271	121	3,945
1998	34	1,034	164	18	972	1,413	89	2,866
1999	16	443	269	21	2,135	1,123	72	2,091
2000	26	844	291	22	904	1,910	86	2,898
2001	26	918	87	33	2,960	1,754	63	3,389
2002	23	811	77	25	2,913	1,213	63	4,694
2003	35	1,817	434	36	3,002	1,527	106	4,388
2004	29	1,623	146	28	2,877	1,389	86	3,771
2005	20	952	81	31	2,572	964	91	3,363
2006	34	1,594	29	18	1,748	953	52	1,451
2007	29	1,115	166	17	2,040	650	58	1,605
2008	31	1,229	257	31	1,715	2,016	51	1,108
2009	22	650	88	18	1,108	1,376	62	2,040
2010	41	1,748	156	18	1,562	763	96	3,583
2011	48	1,926	165	22	2,067	580	122	4,681
2012	33	1,407	12	0	0	0	108	4,347
2013	22	899	53	16	1,230	925	129	2,720
2014	23	1,461	170	10	1,111	372	44	1,320
2015	21	797	15	4	500	52	55	1,942
2016	23	904	20	7	846	233	73	3,093
2017	10	401	25	3	280	25	45	1,398
2012–2016 Average	24	1,094	54	7	737	316	82	2,684

Note: Data includes both local and non-local Alaska State residents.

[a] The number of subsistence salmon permit holders who reported fishing at each location and their subsequent harvest. Harvest from unreturned permits was not estimated.

Appendix F7.–Thin Point Cove subsistence and commercial sockeye and coho salmon harvests and escapements, 2017.

Fishery	Permits	Sockeye	Coho
Subsistence[a]			
King Cove Locals	3	280	25
False Pass Locals	0		
Cold Bay Locals	0		
Other Alaska Residents	0		
Total Subsistence Harvest	3	280	25
Commercial[b]	0	0	0
Subsistence & Commercial Harvest		280	25
Escapement[c]		39,300	0

[a] The number of subsistence salmon permit holders who reported fishing at Thin Point Cove and their subsequent harvest. Harvest from unreturned permits was not estimated.

[b] Commercial harvest information was from the fish ticket database and includes all of statistical area 284-75.

[c] Estimated total escapement (aerial survey).

Appendix F8.–Lenard Harbor subsistence and commercial coho salmon harvests, 2017.

Fishery	Permits	Coho
Subsistence[a]	3	325
Commercial[b]	12	114
Total Harvest	15	439

[a] The number of subsistence permits used at Lenard Harbor and the number of subsistence salmon harvested are extrapolated from returned permits.

[b] Commercial harvest information was from the fish ticket database and includes all of statistical area 284-65, the Lenard Harbor Section.

Appendix F9.–Estimated Lenard Harbor coho salmon subsistence harvests and escapements, 1998–2017.

Year	Permits	Subsistence Harvest	Escapement		Total Observed Run
1998	11	1,043	No information		
1999	6	412	130		542
2000	1	23	600		623
2001	6	457	1,300		1,757
2002	8	581	800		1,381
2003	11	958	1,350		2,308
2004	6	762	587		1,349
2005	13	847	900		1,747
2006	6	664	2,700		3,364
2007	11	812	1,200		2,012
2008	1	45	400		445
2009	5	49	2,600		2,649
2010	4	86	0	[a]	86
2011	7	265	0	[a]	265
2012	4	128	0	[a]	128
2013	4	182	0	[a]	182
2014	0	0	0	[a]	0
2015	3	223	0	[a]	223
2016	3	130	0	[a]	130
2017	3	325	0	[a]	325
2012–2016 Average	3	133	0		160

[a] A lack of escapement information for coho salmon is due to the departure of management staff from the South Peninsula region prior to peak coho salmon runs and poor weather conditions preventing aerial surveys from being conducted during peak coho salmon runs.

Appendix F10.–Estimated Unalaska Island subsistence sockeye and coho salmon harvest by major location, in number of fish, 2017.

Location[a]	Species	Harvest[b]	Percent of Total Harvest
Reese Bay (Wislow)	Sockeye	1,398	80%
	Coho	1	0%
Broad Bay	Sockeye	0	0%
	Coho	39	18%
Wide Bay	Sockeye	0	0%
	Coho	1	0%
Nateeken Bay	Sockeye	0	0%
	Coho	12	6%
Captains Bay	Sockeye	25	1%
	Coho	102	48%
Unalaska Lake vicinity	Sockeye	189	11%
	Coho	30	14%
Other locations	Sockeye	139	8%
	Coho	26	12%
Totals	Sockeye	1,751	100%
	Coho	211	100%

[a] Some permits fished in more than 1 location.
[b] Reported harvest from returned subsistence permits. Harvest from unreturned permits was not estimated.